OTAGO REGIONAL COUNCIL: RECEIVED PURIEDIA

Submission on the Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement

Sent via email to: Otago Regional Council: rps@orc.govt.nz

Submitter: Northlake Investments Limited

Submission: This submission contains two appendices. Appendix 2, which is provided in a table

format, lists the decisions requested in this submission. Appendix 1 provides a summary of reasons for amending the Proposed Regional Policy Statement (PRPS). In summary, Northlake Investments Limited requests that each provision in the PRPS be retained as notified except for the amendments shown in Appendix

2.

Hearings & Meetings: Northlake Investments Limited is willing to participate in pre-hearing meetings (if

held) and present expert planning evidence at relevant hearings.

Address for service: Anderson Lloyd Lawyers

PO Box 201

Queenstown 9348

Warwick Goldsmith/Maree Baker-Galloway

(warwick.goldsmith@andersonlloyd.co.nz; maree.baker-

galloway@andersonlloyd.co.nz)

Date: 24 July 2015

MI Goldmith

Appendix 1 - Reasons for amendments to the PRPS

The submitter requests numerous amendments to the PRPS, as listed in Appendix 2. The following provides a summary of the reasons for these requested amendments:

General

- 1. The PRPS contains unnecessary or ambiguous text which should be deleted. To provide clearer direction and strengthen the applicability of the PRPS, various provisions are sought to be deleted because they are not necessary, including all "need" statements provided in each chapter overview, Method 7, any text that begins with "Including", and all "may methods". There would be significant efficiency gains in removing unnecessary provisions and producing a more succinct document.
- 2. The PRPS should be focused on resource management issues of regional significance. Accordingly, numerous amendments have been sought to ensure the provisions in the PRPS are targeted at this regional overarching level without interfering with local resource management issues that are not of regional significance. It is submitted that regional issues include natural resource management issues and those land use issues that traverse territorial boundaries and would therefore benefit from a regionally integrated approach. Where the RPS delves into local matters there is the risk of efficiencies arising from added assessment requirements, inconsistent policies for resource consents and requirements to amend District Plans to achieve consistency.
- 3. Various amendments are requested to ensure the PRPS reflects the direction provided in Part 2 of the RMA, particularly in terms of protecting matters of national importance from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. Currently, the PRPS fails to correctly provide for subdivision, use and development that may be appropriate even when matters of national importance are adversely affected. It is submitted that for the RPS to phrase resource management issues, objectives, policies and methods differently from Part 2 of the RMA, the Section 32 analysis needs to set out how and why Otago is regionally distinctive in a manner which would justify a different test being applied.

Schedule 3 - Significance of Effects Criteria

4. Schedule 3 is unlikely to assist assessment of effects. It is not clear from the Section 32 evaluation where this criteria originated, and the efficiency and effectiveness of the Schedule was not evaluated as part of the section 32 evaluation. The criteria are insufficient to capture the variable environmental conditions required to be taken into account when determining if an adverse effect is significant. The criteria are set out in broad general terms that are therefore unhelpful, and are inconsistent with case law. We request his schedule be deleted. If the Schedule is not deleted we have requested additional criteria be included to ensure other relevant factors will be taken into account when determining if an adverse effect is significant, and amendment to bring the criteria in line with caselaw.

Cross boundary issues

5. A number of amendments are sought to improve the way resources are managed across administrative boundaries and environmental effects of activities on the whole of a resource are considered.

Significant Infrastructure

- 6. Significant infrastructure should be specifically defined, recognised and provided for in the PRPS.

 Significant Economic Industry Activities
- 7. Significant Industry Activities in Otago (tourism and primary production) should be defined, recognised and provided for. The rural provisions in the PRPS are too focused on recognising and

MAB-N-533-V1 -ii-

- providing for the primary production sector, with not enough recognition of and provision for the tourism sector and education sector.
- 8. Issue 4.3 (and related objectives policies) should be rephrased to avoid implying that existing activities should always be prioritised. For example, when an area is rezoned, it is appropriate to find that existing uses are no longer optimal for a site.

Urban Growth

- 9. The section 32 analysis supporting the case for urban growth boundaries is weak and fails to appropriately evaluate whether the objectives are appropriate to give effect to the purpose of the Act, particularly in the context of the shortage of land supply addressed below, and the implications of this for enabling people and communities to provide for the well-being, health and safety. The section 32 analysis also fails to comprehensively assess the benefits and costs of the policies, nor properly identify reasonably practicable alternatives.
- 10. Otago lacks complex cross boundary issues between territorial authorities with respect to urban areas justifying growth boundaries in the RPS. It is therefore questioned whether urban growth is a regional issue and therefore the extent to which the RPS should provide policy direction on this matter.
- 11. Currently, the PRPS does not adequately address the issue of the shortage of zoned land supply and affordable housing. We seek amendments to recognise the issue of the shortage of land supply required for urban growth and housing in some places in the region, particularly Queenstown.
- 12. There is no rationale for "10 years" of supply for urban growth. Planning only for 10 years of supply is inconsistent with case law. It is not clear how it should be measured or whether 10 years' of capacity would be sufficient. Sufficient land to cater for growth is extremely important to the economic and social wellbeing of communities. It would be more useful to compel territorial authorities in high growth areas to undertake studies of demand for land across various sectors and of the amount of zoning necessary to service that demand in a manner which prevents significant supply shortages.
- 13. The PRPS favours the protection of highly valued soils over urban growth and development. This is not appropriate for all rural parts of the region.
- 14. "Avoiding" additional costs of infrastructure provision is far too high a requirement. Higher infrastructure costs may well be appropriate when there is a net benefit to the community in rezoning an area (for example where zoned land supply is increased to meet demand). Territorial authorities, who are well attuned to the costs of infrastructure provision, should be well placed to make such assessments without direction from an RPS. It would be useful also to clarify that relevant costs are those borne by the community.
- 15. "Considering the need for urban growth boundaries" (in policy 3.8.1) would be best dropped to a method, if retained at all. Territorial authorities can use a variety of methods to manage growth whether they are through setting out spatially defined growth boundaries, establishing objective and policy frameworks for assessing proposed urban extensions, providing zoning or using rates and contributions as incentives. It is not appropriate that the RPS specify a method in this manner.
- 16. Referencing to staging and limiting the release of land in policy 3.8.2 do not reflect the realities of urban development and does not represent an efficient use of resource, nor an effective means of controlling effects. Whether and how growth occurs cannot be entirely predicted and attempts to highly regulate the release of urban land for urban development are most likely to result in greater community costs than benefits in high growth areas. Such approaches may result in insufficient supply of land for urban growth which can result in significant adverse economic and social effects. If policy 3.8.2 is to be retained, it needs modifying. The words "as detailed in Schedule 8" should be deleted for several reasons. It is inconsistent with the glossary which states that urban growth areas are as defined in a District Plan (which is a more appropriate method). There would be significant

MAB-N-533-V1 -iii-

inefficiencies in detailing growth boundaries in an RPS, including that a private plan change cannot apply to change an RPS. It is not appropriate regional council become embroiled in growth management at a local level, and whether it could act quickly to adapt its RPS to accommodate growth which achieves the purpose of the Act.

Schedule 6

17. Schedule 6 is unlikely to serve a useful purpose and the efficiency and effectiveness, costs and benefits of it and the detailed urban design principles it set outs, were not assessed at all in the section 32 evaluation. There are likely to continue to be other references to principles of urban design such as the urban design protocol and those matters set out in District Plans. The effect of having Schedule 6 is therefore likely to be adding substantially to the assessment requirements of plan changes and resource consents, often in duplication of other similar assessments for little added benefit, and possibly to the detriment of good urban design of specific sites. Schedule 6 is best deleted.

Natural Hazards

18. "Avoidance" of natural hazards needs to be widened to "avoid, remedy or mitigate". It is consistent with case law and the RMA for a residual level of risk to be acceptable, particularly in hazard prone areas such as the Queenstown Lakes District. For example, designing to a 100 year level flood may be appropriate, but it would often not be reasonable to design to a 1000 year event or greater (which "avoidance" may imply).

Contaminated Land

19. Avoiding the creation of new contaminated land may not always be appropriate or practical. The emphasis should be on avoiding risks to human health or the environment. To provide an example, in remediating contaminated land it may be appropriate to move soil to another location. That location may receive a level of contamination, but this may be appropriate given where it is situated and how that land is to be used.

Offsetting effects on indigenous biodiversity

20. The appropriateness of policy 4.5.7 – is questioned. The fact that policy 4.5.8 requires no net loss of biodiversity should provide sufficient protection. It is further noted that offsetting is considered when effects cannot be avoided remedied or mitigated – offsetting is sometimes a form of mitigation and sometimes compensation where mitigation is not possible. If the policy is retained, this should be clarified and the policy corrected.

Outstanding Natural Landscapes and Features

- 21. The importance of managing development and subdivision in outstanding natural landscapes and features is not disputed. However it is submitted that the balance of these values with other important values as set out in the RMA could be disrupted if amendments to proposed RPS provisions, including policies 2.2.3 and 2.2.4 are not made. For example, it has been accepted for good reason that ski fields are appropriate to locate in alpine environments that may otherwise be considered outstanding natural landscapes. Ensuring that such businesses can continue to operate and provide an important recreational and economic resource to Otago's communities should be borne in mind in formulating RPS policy. Amendments are requested in Appendix 2.
- 22. With respect to Policy 2.2.3 and Schedule 4, these matters are now well set out by case law and District Plans. Introducing Schedule 4 risks inefficiencies and inaccuracies, particularly if any part is inconsistent with how such assessments are normally carried out. If they are consistent, the RPS would seem to be adding little in this respect. Schedule 4 is best deleted.

-iv-

Special amenity landscapes

- 23. The PRPS affords special amenity landscapes a level of status and protection that is not consistent with sustainable management. Sustainable management will not be achieved by seeking to protect these areas from development or avoiding adverse effects from development in these areas. Doing so will frustrate efficient use and development of resources and worst case could prevent it. Rather, sustainable management will be achieved by ensuring these regionally significant, but not outstanding, landscape values are identified and managed to maintain and enhance amenity values and the quality of the local environment.
- 24. We are concerned about the introduction of the term Special Amenity Landscapes. While it is acknowledged that it is desirable to align District Plan policy frameworks where landscapes traverse territorial authority boundaries, there is a considerable risk of different criteria being applied to those contained within settled or proposed District Plans. This risks giving rise to significant inefficiencies including slowing the consideration of forthcoming District Plan reviews until the RPS has been settled and complexities in resource consent assessments. This concern also applies to Schedule 4, which proposes criteria which would apply to all landscape assessments.
- 25. Wording is recommended in Appendix 2 for how these landscape policies could be reworded. This includes a policy on the need to consider cross boundary issues for landscape matters. It is submitted that this can be an equally effective and significantly more efficient way in which to manage the occasional proposals that give rise to such matters.
- 26. The implications of policies such as Policy 2.2.4 need to be carefully considered. It is important to recognise that, arguably, most of those parts of the Queenstown Lakes District that are not Outstanding Natural Landscapes could fall within this category. Amendments are requested in Appendix 2 to make it clear that such environments are living environments where day to day activities need to be carried out. By way of example, it is noted that the current Queenstown Lakes District Plan which has a strong landscape management focus allows for appropriately managed and located urban growth and resort style developments in those areas classified as "visual amenity landscapes". The economic and social wellbeing of communities could be adversely affected by the RPS indicating that such activities may no longer be appropriate.

Glossary

- 27. To reduce ambiguity and enable more efficient implementation of the PRPS, we have requested the inclusion of the following new definitions: Define Significant infrastructure; Significant Community Facility; Urban; Regionally Significant Soil Resources; Regionally Significant Industry Activity; Hard mitigation measures. We have also sought clarification about the difference between "kai tahu" and "Ngai Tahu".
- 28. A single Glossary containing both English and Te Reo terms is requested, not two separated sections which is unnecessary.

-V-

Appendix 2 – Table of relief sought

No	Requested amen	dments are <u>underlined</u> and struck out
	Whole Document	
1	-	Retention of all provisions in the PRPS, as notified, except as requested in this table to be deleted or amended.
2	-	Any consequential or other amendment required to give effect, or like effect, to any matter raised in this submission.
3	-	 Deletion of or amendments to any text in the PRPS that: Is duplicated within document; Is vague or ambiguous; Duplicates the RMA or other statutory documents, including any provision stated in the RMA (provisions should be referenced but not quoted), and any definition already defined in the RMA or other legislation; and Is not required by section 62 of the RMA or is not an active directive (for example the "need" statements provided in each chapter overview, Method 7, any text that begins with "Including", and all "may methods").
4	Objective 1.1: The resource manage	ne principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are <u>identified and</u> taken into account in
5	Issue	The principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are not formally codified and in many cases refer to broad concepts that need further exploration when applied to specific circumstances. This can make it challenging to effectively incorporate the principles of the Treaty into planning documents, as these principles are not formally codified in any way
6	Need	Te Tiriti o Waitangi creates a special relationship between takata whenua and the Crown. The RMA requires local authorities to take the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi into account, and have particular regard to kaitiakitaka. Local authorities need to find a way to give effect to these principles that ensures they are properly applied, and that accounts for the effects of resource management decisions on Kāi Tahu values, including those described in iwi resource management plans
7	Policy 1.1.1	Promoting awareness of treaty obligations Promote awareness and understanding of local authorities' obligations regarding the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi, tikaka Māori and kaupapa Māori
8	Policy 1.1.2	Identifying and tTaking the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi into account Ensure that local authorities exercise their functions and powers, to take into account the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi identified in Appendix 1A by: a) Providing Accord Kāi Tahu a status distinct from that of interest groups and members of the public, consistent with their position as a Treaty partner; and, b) Involvinge Kāi Tahu in resource management decision-making processes and implementation; and c) Taking e into account Kāi Tahu views in resource management decision-making processes and implementation, particularly regarding the relationship of their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu, and other taoka; and d) Ensuring e Kāi Tahu have the prerogative to: i. Identifying their relationship with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu, and other taoka; and ii. Determininge how best to express that relationship; and e) Ensuringe Kāi Tahu are able to exercise kaitiakitaka; and f) Ensuringe that district and regional plans: i. Givinge effect to the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998; and iii. Recognisinge and providinge for statutory acknowledgement areas, as detailed in Schedule 2; and iii. Providinge for other areas in Otago that are recognised as significant to Kāi Tahu in a manner similar to that prescribed for statutory acknowledgement areas.
9	Objective 1.2: Ka	i Tahu in a manner similar to that prescribed for statutory acknowledgement areas. Tahu values, rights and customary resources are identified and sustained
10	Issue	Historically, decision makers have had difficulty understanding the takata whenua point of view. Some places, sites and values of cultural, spiritual or historic

MAB-N-533-V1 -6-

		significance to takata whenua have been destroyed or degraded. Sometimes, no access is available to important sites. Sometimes, it has been difficult to use Māori land for the purposes for which it was originally granted.
11	Need	The RMA requires local authorities to recognise and provide for the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi
		tapu, and other taoka. In managing our natural resources, local authorities need to recognise Kāi Tahu values and plans more effectively, and enable the exercise of
12	Policy 1.2.1	eustomary rights Managing the natural environment to support Kāi Tahu wellbeing
	, 6,	Manage the natural environment to support Kāi Tahu wellbeing by:
		a) Ensuring sustainable management of resources supports their customary uses and cultural values (as detailed in Schedules 1A and B); and
40	Dallari 4 0 0	b) Safe-guarding the life-supporting capacity of natural resources.
13	Policy 1.2.2	Recognising important sites of cultural significance to Kāi Tahu Recognise wāhi tūpuna, including sites and landscapes of cultural significance to
		Kāi Tahu such as wāhi tapu and other elements, as detailed in Schedule 1C.
14	Policy 1.2.3	Protecting important sites and values of cultural significance to Kāi Tahu
		Protect important values, as detailed in schedules 1A and B, and sites of cultural
		significance to Kāi Tahu as detailed in Schedule 1C by:
		a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, uses and
		development on those values and sites, as detailed in Schedule 3; and
		b) Avoiding remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on those values and sites; and
		c) Managing those values and sites in a culturally appropriate manner.
15	Policy 1.2.4	Enabling Kāi Tahu relationships with wāhi tupuna and associated sites
		Enable Kāi Tahu relationships with wāhi tupuna and associated sites by:
		a) Facilitating Kāi Tahu access to sites of cultural significance; and
		b) Recognising that relationships between sites of cultural significance are an
		important element of wāhi tūpuna; and
	<u> </u>	c) Recognising traditional place names.
16	Policy 1.2.5	Enabling sustainable use of Māori land
		Enable Kāi Tahu to protect, develop and use land within native reserves in a way consistent with their culture and traditions, and economic, cultural and social
		aspirations, including for papakāika, marae and marae related activities, while:
		a) Avoiding adverse effects on the health and safety of people; and
		b) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate development on matters
		of national importance; and
		e)-Assessing-the-significance of adverse effects on those matters and values, as
		detailed in Schedule 3: and,
		d) Remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on other values.
17		The <u>regionally significant</u> values of Otago's natural and physical resources are
	recognised and	d protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, maintained
18	Issue	Degradation of natural values and natural systems risks loss of complexity, which
,,,	75546	in turn jeopardises the life sustaining capacity of the environment, and the
		ecosystem services provided to the community. Knowledge of these systems and
		their interdependencies is often imperfect. Cumulative effects of human activities
		on the <u>natural</u> environment may be difficult to pinpoint initially, but over time will
		<u>can</u> cause serious damage.
19	Need	We need to know enough about the many values and characteristics of Otago's
		natural and physical resources, and the ecosystem services they provide for us, to
		be able to manage the effects of human activities on the environment's life
20	Policy 2.1.1	supporting capacity adequately. Managing for freshwater values
20	FOIICY 2.1.1	Managing for freshwater values Recognise regionally significant freshwater values, and manage freshwater, to:
		a) Support healthy ecosystems in all Otago aquifers, and rivers, lakes, wetlands,
		and their margins; and
		b) Retain the range and extent of habitats provided by freshwater; and
i		
		c) Protect outstanding water bodies and wetlands from inappropriate subdivision. use and development; and

MAB-N-533-V1 -7-

	····	
		d) Protect migratory patterns of freshwater species from inappropriate subdivision. use and development, unless detrimental to indigenous biodiversity; and e) Avoid aquifer compaction, and seawater intrusion in aquifers; and f) Maintain good water quality, including in the coastal marine area, or enhance it where it has been degraded; and g) Maintain or enhance coastal values supported by freshwater values; and h) Maintain or enhance the natural functioning of rivers, lakes, and wetlands, their riparian margins, and aquifers; and i) Retain the quality and reliability of existing drinking water supplies; and j) Protect Kāi Tahu values from inappropriate subdivision. use and development; and k) Provide for other cultural values, as identified in Schedule 1A; and l) Protect important recreation values from inappropriate subdivision, use and development; and m) Maintain the aesthetic and landscape values of rivers, lakes, and wetlands; and n) Avoid the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce their spread; and o) Mitigate the adverse effects of natural hazards, including flooding and erosion; and p) Maintain the ability of existing infrastructure to operate within their design
		parameters.
21	Policy 2.1.2	Managing for the values of beds of rivers and lakes, wetlands, and their margins Recognise the values of beds of rivers and lakes, wetlands, and their margins, and manage them to: a) Protect or restore their natural functioning; and
		b) Protect outstanding water bodies and wetlands from inappropriate subdivision.
		use and development; and
1		c) Maintain good water quality, or enhance it where it has been degraded; and
		d) Maintain ecosystem health and indigenous biodiversity; and
		e) Retain the range and extent of habitats supported; and
,		f) Maintain or enhance natural character; and
1		g) Protect Kāi Tahu values from inappropriate subdivision, use and development;
,		and
		h) Provide for other cultural values, as identified in Schedule 1A; and
		i) Maintain their aesthetic and amenity values; and
		j) Avoid the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce
		their spread; and
		k) Mitigate the adverse effects of natural hazards, including flooding and erosion;
		and
		I) Maintain bank stability.
22	Policy 2.1.3	Managing for coastal water values
		Recognise coastal water values, and manage coastal water, to:
		a) Support healthy coastal ecosystems; and
1		b) Retain the range of habitats provided by the coastal marine area; and
		c) Protect migratory patterns of coastal water species from inappropriate
		subdivision, use and development, unless detrimental to indigenous biodiversity;
		and
		d) Maintain coastal water quality, or enhance it where it has been degraded; and
		e) Maintain or enhance coastal values; and
		f) Protect Kāi Tahu values; and
		g) Provide for other cultural values, as identified in Schedule 1A; and
		h) Protect important recreation values from inappropriate subdivision, use and
1		development; and
		i) Avoid the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce
		their spread.
23	Policy 2.1.4	Managing for air quality values
		Recognise air quality values, and manage air quality, to:
		a) Maintain good ambient air quality that supports human health, or enhance air
		quality where it has been degraded; and
	•	¥

MAB-N-533-V1 -8-

		b) Protect Kāi Tahu values from inappropriate subdivision, use and development;
1		and
		c) Maintain other cultural, aesthetic and amenity values.
24	Policy 2.1.5	Managing for soil values Recognise soil values that are of a regional significance, and manage those soils, to:
		a) Maintain their life supporting capacity; and b) Maintain soil biodiversity; and
		c) Maintain biological activity in soils; and
		d) Maintain soil's function in the storage and cycling of water, nutrients, and other
		elements through the biosphere; and
		e) Maintain soil's function as a buffer or filter for pollutants resulting from human
,		activities, including aquifers at risk of leachate contamination; and
		f) Retain-Ensure the primary use of regionally significant soil resources is for primary production purposes; and
		g) Protect Kāi Tahu values from inappropriate subdivision, use and development;
1		and
1		h) Provide for other cultural values, as identified in Schedule 1A; and
		i) Maintain the soil mantle where it acts as a repository of heritage objects; and
		j) Maintain highly valued soil resources; and k) Avoid contamination of soil from inappropriate subdivision, use and
		development; and
1		Avoid the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce
	<u> </u>	their spread.
25	Policy 2.1.6	Managing for ecosystem and indigenous biodiversity values Recognise the values of ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity, and manage
		ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity, to:
		a) Maintain or enhance ecosystem health and indigenous biodiversity; and
		b) Maintain or enhance areas of predominantly indigenous vegetation; and
		c) Buffer or link existing ecosystems; and
		d) Protect important hydrological services, including the services provided by
		tussock grassland; and e) Protect natural resources and processes that support indigenous biodiversity
		from inappropriate subdivision, use and development; and
1		f) Maintain habitats of indigenous species that are important for recreational,
1		commercial, cultural or customary purposes; and
		g) Protect biodiversity significant to Kāi Tahu from inappropriate subdivision. use and development; and
1		h) Avoid the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce
		their spread.
26	Policy 2.1.7	Recognising the values of natural features, landscapes, and seascapes
		Recognise the values of natural features, landscapes, seascapes and the coastal environment are derived from the following attributes, as detailed in Schedule 4:
		a) Biophysical attributes, including:
		i. Natural science factors;
		ii. The presence of water;
		iii. Vegetation (indigenous and introduced);
		iv. The natural darkness of the night sky; b) Sensory attributes, including:
		i. Legibility or expressiveness;
		ii. Aesthetic values;
		iii. Transient values, including nature's sounds;
		iv. Wild or scenic values;
		c) Associative attributes, including: i. Whether the values are shared and recognised;
		ii. Cultural and spiritual values for Kāi Tahu;
		iii. Historical and heritage-associations.
27	Policy 2.1.8	Recognising the values of natural character in the coastal environment
		Recognise the values of natural character in the coastal environment are derived
L		from the following attributes:

MAB-N-533-V1 -9-

28	Objective 2.2 Ota protected or enh	a) Natural elements, processes and patterns; b) Biophysical, ecological, geological and geomorphological aspects; c) Natural landforms such as headlands, peninsulas, cliffs, dunes, wetlands, estuaries, reefs, freshwater springs and surf breaks; d) The natural movement of water and sediment; e) The natural darkness of the night sky; f) Places or areas that are wild or scenic; g) A range of natural character from pristine to modified; h) Experiential attributes, including the sounds and smell of the sea; and their context or setting. ago's significant and highly valued natural resources are identified, and anced to maintain their distinctiveness Otago has a distinct range of outstanding natural features, landscapes,
		seascapes, indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and soil which have intrinsic value and help to create the region's identity and support the region's wellbeing. These highly valued resources risk becoming degraded if they are not adequately protected from inappropriate subdivision. use and development. In turn, resource degradation reduces the attractions Otago can offer to tourists, residents and businesses, and could lead to wider adverse economic impacts
30	Need	It is a matter of national importance to recognise and provide for natural resources systems and processes. We need to recognise the importance of these matters in sustaining Otago's economic advantage and quality of life.
31	Policy 2.2.1	Identifying areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna Identify areas and values of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna, using the attributes detailed in Schedule 5.
32	Policy 2.2.2	Managing significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna Protect and enhance Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on those values which contribute to which will result in the area or habitat losing its being significant status; and b) Avoiding significant adverse effects from in appropriate subdivision, use and development on other values of the area or habitat; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Remediating, when adverse effects cannot be avoided; and e) Mitigating where adverse effects cannot be avoided or remediated; and f) Encouraging enhancement of those areas and values.
33	Policy 2.2.3	Identifying outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes Identify areas and values of outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes, using the attributes as detailed in Schedule 4.
34	Policy 2.2.4	Managing outstanding natural features, landscapes, and seascapes Protect, enhance and restore Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on those values which contribute to which will result in the loss of the significance of the natural feature, landscape or seascape; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on other values; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects from inapprepriate use and development on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising and providing for positive contributions of existing introduced species to those values; and e) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and f) Encouraging enhancement of those areas and values. a) Recognising that appropriately designed and managed recreational activities in such locations can be appropriate, and can entail community benefits such as the enjoyment of landscape values

MAB-N-533-V1 -10-

1		h) Recognising that when activities have a functional need to locate within such
		places and emphasis on mitigating or remedying adverse effects rather than avoiding them may be appropriate.
35	Policy 2.2.5	Identifying special amenity landscapes and highly valued natural features
		Identify areas and values of special amenity landscape or natural features which
		are highly valued for their contribution to the amenity or quality of the environment,
		but which are not outstanding, using the attributes detailed in Schedule 4.
XX	New policy	Managing cross boundary landscape effects
		Promote alignment of District Plans and integrated assessments of environmental
		effects when assessing landscape values and effects in landscapes which
		traverse territorial authority boundaries.
36	Policy 2.2.6	Managing special amenity landscapes and highly valued natural features
		Protect or enhance the values of Manage special amenity landscapes and highly
		valued natural features, by:
		a) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating significant adverse effects on those values
		which contribute to the special amenity of the landscape or high value of the
		natural feature; and
		b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on other values; and
		c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those values, as detailed in Schedule 3: and
1		d) Recognising and providing for positive contributions of existing introduced
		species to those values; and
		e) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and
ıl		reducing their spread; and
		f) Encouraging enhancement of those values. g) Recognising and providing for the use of such resources including as places
		where productive activities, tourism, recreation, infrastructure, education facilities,
		homes and work places are located.
		h) allowing values to adapt over time as communities and economies change
37	Policy 2.2.7	Identifying the landward extent of the coastal environment
•	. 5.15, 2.2.	Identify the landward extent of the coastal environment, using the following
		criteria:
		a) Area or landform dominated by coastal vegetation or habitat of indigenous coastal species; and
		b) Landforms and the margins of landforms where active coastal processes,
		influences or qualities are significant; and
		c) Any landscapes or features, including coastal escarpments, which contribute to
		the natural character, visual quality or amenity values of the coast; and
		d) Any physical resource or built form, including infrastructure, that has modified
		the coastal environment and retains a connection to or derives character from
		connection to the coast; and
		e) The relationship of takata whenua with the coastal environment.
38	Policy 2.2.8	Identifying areas of high and outstanding natural character in the coastal
		<u>environment</u>
		Identify areas and values of high and outstanding natural character in the coastal
		environment, using the attributes detailed in Policy 2.1.8.
39	Policy 2.2.9	Managing the natural character of the coastal environment
,[Preserve or enhance the natural character values of the coastal environment, by:
		a) Avoiding adverse effects of activities on natural character in areas of the
		coastal environment with en these values which contribute to the outstanding
		natural character-of an area; and
		b) Avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other
		adverse effects of activities on natural character in all other areas of the coastal environmenten those values which contribute to the high natural character values
		environmenten these values which centribute to the high natural character values of an area: and
		c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those values, as detailed in
		Schedule 3: and
		d) Aveiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on other values; and

MAB-N-533-V1 -11-

Policy 2.2.10 Identifying surf breaks of national importance Recognise the surf breaks of national importance at: a) Karitane; b) Papatowai; c) The Spit; d) Whareakeake. Managing surf breaks of national importance Protect surf breaks of national importance, by: a) Avoiding surf breaks of national importance, by: a) Avoiding surf breaks of national importance, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, those surf breaks. Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant recreational values; d) Significant recreational values; e) Significant recreational values; e) Significant recreational values; e) Significant recreational values; d) Significant recreational values; e) Significant recreational values; e) Significant recreational values; a) Avoiding significant adverse offects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e)-Assessing-the-significance of adverse-effects on-values-es-editailed-in-Schedul 3-and e) Incouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-required significant soil resources learnify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; c) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing values/regionally significant soil resources, by Avoiding significant soil resource			e) Recognising and providing for the contribution of existing introduced species to the natural character of the coastal environment; and f) Encouraging enhancement of those values; and g) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce their spread.
Policy 2.2.11 Managing surf breaks of national importance, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, those surf breaks. Policy 2.2.12 Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identify outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant recreational values; d) Significant ecological values; e) Significant ecological values; e) Significant ecological values; f) Significant ecological values; e) Significant ecological values; e) Significant everticational values; a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: A) Avoiding significant adverse effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Assessing-the-significance of edverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significant soil resources latentify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of frarity. Policy 2.2.15 Managing highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, b a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significants of resources of the second of the soil being highly valuedregionally signifi	40	Policy 2.2.10	Identifying surf breaks of national importance Recognise the surf breaks of national importance at: a) Karitane; b) Papatowai; c) The Spit;
Policy 2.2.12 Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands lidentify outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant takata whenua cultural values; d) Significant tecological values; e) Significant hydrological values; f) Significant hydrological values. 43	41	Policy 2.2.11	Managing surf breaks of national importance Protect surf breaks of national importance, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and
Policy 2.2.13 Managing outstanding water bodies and wetlands Preteet-Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Assessing the significance of edverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedul 3; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction an reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Policy 2.2.14 Identifying highly-regionally significantvalued soil resources Identify areas and values of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Policy 2.2.15 Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, b a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and c) Assessing the significance of edverse effects on values, as detailed in Scheduled c) Assessing the significance of edverse effects on values, as detailed in Scheduled c) Assessing the significance of edverse effects on values, as detailed in Scheduled c) Assessing the significance of edverse effects on values, as detailed in Scheduled c) Assessing the significance of edverse effects on values, as detailed in Scheduled c) Assessing the significance of edverse effects	42	Policy 2.2.12	Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identify outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant takata whenua cultural values; d) Significant recreational values; e) Significant ecological values;
Identify areas and values of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. 45 Policy 2.2.15 Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, b a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedul	43	Policy 2.2.13	Managing outstanding water bodies and wetlands Protect Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and
Policy 2.2.15 Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedul.	44	Policy 2.2.14	Identifying highly-regionally significantvalued soil resources Identify areas and values of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services;
d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development. 46 Objective 2.3: Natural sSystems and interdependencies are recognised and sustained			Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.

MAB-N-533-V1 -12-

47	Issue	Natural Environmental systems and resources are interconnected, complex and difficult to manage in a consistent and effective way. Sometimes, the use of one resource adversely affects the environmental value of another. Sometimes, other relevant legislation results in conflicting management directives. Sometimes, activities affecting a resource are managed by different authorities
48	Need	The RMA requires that resources are managed in an integrated way. Integration among interdependent resources, within resources that span management and administrative unit boundaries, and among different decision makers will reduce the risk of adverse and unintended consequences arising from a proposal.
49	Policy 2.3.1	Applying an integrated management approach among resources Apply an integrated approach to the management of Otago's natural and physical resources, to achieve sustainable management, by: a) Taking into account the impacts of management of one resource on the environmental values of another, or on the environment in general; and b) Recognising that the form and function of a resource may extend beyond the immediate, or directly adjacent, area of interest. c) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative boundaries; and d) Ensuring that environmental effects of activities on the whole of a resource are considered when that resource is managed by sub-units.
50	Dollar 2.2.2	
5 0	Policy 2.3.2	Applying an integrated management approach within a resource Apply an integrated management approach within a natural and physical resource, to achieve sustainable management, by: a) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative boundaries; and b) Ensuring that effects of activities on the whole of a resource are considered
51	Policy 2.3.3	when that resource is managed by sub units. Applying an integrated management approach for freshwater catchments
		Apply an integrated management approach to activities in freshwater catchments, by: a) Using consistent freshwater objectives for interconnected water bodies; and b) Recognising the importance of river morphology, catchment hydrology, natural processes and land cover in supporting catchment values; and c) Coordinating the management of land use and freshwater, to: i. Maintain or enhance freshwater values; and ii. Maintain or enhance the wetland values; and iii. Maintain or enhance the values of beds of rivers and lakes, wetlands, and their margins; and iv. Reduce the potential for health and nuisance effects.
52	Policy 2.3.4	Applying an integrated management approach for the coastal environment Apply an integrated management approach to activities in the coastal environment, by: a) Recognising the importance of coastal morphology, coastal processes and land cover in supporting coastal environment values; and b) Coordinating the management of land use, freshwater, and coastal water, to: i. Maintain or enhance coastal values; and ii. Reduce the potential for health and nuisance effects.
53	Policy 2.3.5	Applying an integrated management approach for airsheds Apply an integrated management approach to activities that affect air quality, by: a) Setting emission standards for airsheds that take into account foreseeable demographic changes, and their effects on cumulative emissions; and b) Co-ordinating the management of land use and air quality, to: i. Maintain or enhance air quality values; and ii. Reduce the potential for adverse health and nuisance effects.
54	New Policy	Applying an integrated management approach for significant infrastructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure Apply an integrated management approach to the management of significant infrastructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure, by: a) Promoting consistent corridor management methods throughout the region.
55	Objective 3.1 E	Protection, subdivision, use and development of natural and physical resources
33	Objective 3.1 F	rotection, <u>subdivision, use and development of natural and physical resources</u>

MAB-N-533-V1 -13-

	recognises envir	ronmental constraints
56	Issue	Activities that <u>utilise resources</u> are <u>undertaken</u> without regard to their local environmental values are at greater risk inappropriately compromising of everreaching the at environment's ability to sustain the activity.
57	Need	We need to manage our activities with regard to constraints to improve our resilience.
58	Policy 3.1.1	Recognising natural and physical environmental constraints Recognise the natural and physical environmental constraints of a resourcesn area, the environmental effects of those constraints on activities utilising those resources, and the environmental effects of those activities on those constraints, including with particular recognition of: a) The availability of natural resources necessary to sustain the activity; and b) The ecosystem services the activity is dependent on; and c) The sensitivity of the natural and physical resources to adverse effects from the proposed activity/land use; and d) Exposure of the activity to natural and technological hazard risks; and e) The functional necessity for the activity to be located where there are significant constraints.
59	minimised	ppropriate rRisk that natural hazards pose to Otago's communities are
60	Issue	Natural hazard events, such as flooding and earthquakes, have the potential to injure people and damage property. Sometimes, it is difficult and costly for a community to recover from a hazard event.
61	Need	While many of these events are beyond our control, we need to reduce their potential impacts on people's safety, health and wellbeing.
62	Policy 3.2.1	Identifying natural hazards Identify natural hazards that may adversely affect Otago's communities, including hazards of low likelihood and high consequence.
63	Policy 3.2.2	Assessing natural hazard likelihood Assess the likelihood of natural hazard events occurring, having regard to a timeframe of no less than 100 years, including by considering: a) Hazard type and characteristics; b) Multiple and cascading hazards; c) Cumulative effects, including from multiple hazards with different risks; d) Effects of climate change; e) Using the best available information for calculating likelihood; f) Exacerbating factors.
64	Policy 3.2.3	Assessing natural hazard consequence Assess the consequences of natural hazard events, including by considering: a) The nature of activities in the area; b) Individual and community vulnerability; c) Impact on individual and community health and safety; d) Impact on social, cultural and economic wellbeing; e) Impact on infrastructure and property, including access and services; f) Risk reduction and hazard mitigation measures; g) Lifeline utilities, essential and emergency services, and their co-dependence; h) Implications for civil defence agencies and emergency services; i) Cumulative effects; j) Factors that may exacerbate a hazard event.
65	Policy 3.2.4	Managing natural hazard risk Manage natural hazard risk, including-with particular regard to: a) The risk they posed, considering the likelihood and consequences of natural hazard events; and b) The implications of residual risk, including the risk remaining after implementing or undertaking risk reduction and hazard mitigation measures; and c) The community's tolerance of that risk, now and in the future, including the community's ability and willingness to prepare for and adapt to that risk, and respond to an event; and d) The changing nature of tolerability and risk; and e) Sensitivity of activities to risk.

MAB-N-533-V1 -14-

	66	Policy 3.2.5	Assessing activities for natural hazard risk Assess activities in areas known to be subject to an identified for natural hazard risk, by considering:
	1		a) The natural hazard risk identified, including residual risk; and
			b) Any measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate those risks, including relocation and
			recovery methods; and
	1		c) The long term viability and affordability of those measures; and
			d) Flow-on effects of the risk to other activities, individuals and communities; and
			e) The availability of, and ability to provide, lifeline utilities, and essential and
1	1		emergency services, during and after a natural hazard event.
I	67	Policy 3.2.6	Avoiding increased natural hazard risk from inappropriate subdivision, use and
II			development
II			Avoid, remedy of mitigate increasing increased natural hazard risk from
I			inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including by:
			a) Avoiding activities that significantly increase risk, including displacement of risk
			off-site; and
			b) Encouraging design that facilitates:
			i. Recovery from natural hazard events; or
ŀ	68	Policy 3.2.7	ii. Relocation to areas of lower risk.
ı	00	Policy 3.2.7	Reducing existing natural hazard risk Reduce existing natural hazard risk, including particularly by:
1			a) Encouraging activities that:
			i. Reduce risk; or
			ii. Reduce community vulnerability; and
			b) Discouraging activities that:
			i. Increase risk; or
			ii. Increase community vulnerability; and
1			c) Considering the use of exit strategies for areas of significant risk; and
1			d) Encouraging design that facilitates:
			i. Recovery from natural hazard events or
			ii. Relocation to areas of lower risk; and
			e) Relocating lifeline utilities, and facilities for essential and emergency service, to
-			areas of reduced risk, where appropriate and practicable; and
			f) Enabling development, upgrade, maintenance and operation of lifeline utilities and facilities for essential and emergency services; and
			g) Re-assessing natural hazard risk, and community tolerance of that risk,
			following significant natural hazard events.
ŀ	69	Policy 3.2.8	Applying a precautionary approach
I		. 0	Where natural hazard risk -probability is uncertain or unknown, but <u>consequence is</u>
$\ $			likely potentially significant or irreversible, apply a precautionary approach to
1			identifying, assessing and managing that risk.
ſ	70	Policy 3.2.9	Protecting features and systems that provide hazard mitigation
			Protect, restore, enhance and promote the use of natural or modified features and
			systems, which contribute to mitigating the effects of both natural hazards and
			climate change.
-	71	Policy 3.2.10	Mitigating natural hazards
			Give preference to risk management approaches that reduce the need for hard
			mitigation measures or similar engineering interventions, and provide for hard
			mitigation measures only when:
			a) Those measures are essential to reduce risk to a level the community is able to tolerate; and
			b) There are no reasonable alternatives; and
			c) It would not result in an increase in risk, including displacement of risk off-site;
			and
			d) The adverse effects can be adequately managed; and
-			e) The mitigation is viable in the reasonably foreseeable long term.
t	72	Policy 3.2.11	Locating hard mitigation measures
			Enable the location of hard mitigation measures or similar engineering
			interventions on public land only when:
			a) There is significant public or environmental benefit in doing so; or

MAB-N-533-V1 -15-

		b) The work relates to the functioning ability of significant infrastructure a lifeline utility, or a facility used for essential or emergency services, or a significant community facility.
73	Objective 3.3: 0 climate change	Otago's communities are prepared for and able to adapt to the effects of
74	Issue	Climate change is expected to bring higher sea levels and an increased frequency of climate-related natural hazard events, which will increase the risk that Otago's communities face.
75	Need	We need to have consistent guidance on sea level rise, and managing for adverse effects that will occur beyond the life of this RPS.
76	Policy 3.3.1	Adapting to, or mitigating the effects of, sea level rise Ensure Otago's people and communities are able to adapt to, or mitigate the effects of sea level rise, over no less than 100 years, by using: a) A sea level rise of at least 1 metre by 2115, relative to 1990 mean sea level (Otago Metric Datum); and b) Adding an additional 10mm per year beyond 2115.
77	Policy 3.3.2	Adapting to, or mitigating the effects of, climate change Ensure Otago's people and communities are able to adapt to, or mitigate the effects of climate change, over no less than 100 years, by: a) Taking into account the effects of climate change, including by using the best relevant climate change data; and b) Applying a precautionary approach to assessing the effects of climate change, where there is scientific uncertainty and potentially significant or irreversible effects; and c) Encouraging activities that assist to reduce or mitigate the effects of climate change.
78	Objective 3.4 Go	ood quality infrastructure and services meet community needs
79	Issue	Aging and sub-standard infrastructure risks creating safety, health and access problems, and as a consequence, threatens community resilience
80	Need	Infrastructure needs to meet community, business, and environmental needs. We need lifeline utilities and essential and emergency services that are able to operate through disruptive events.
81	Policy 3.4.1	Integrating infrastructure with land use Achieve the strategic integration of infrastructure with land use, by: a) Recognising functional needs of infrastructure of regional or national importance; and b) Designing infrastructure to take into account: i. Actual and reasonably foreseeable land use change; and ii. The current population and projected demographic changes; and iii. Actual and reasonably foreseeable change in supply of, and demand for, infrastructure services; and iv. Natural and physical rResource constraints; and v. Effects on the values of natural and physical resources; and vi. Co-dependence with other infrastructural services; and vii. The effects of climate change on the long term viability of that infrastructure; and c) Managing urban growth in a coordinated manner to ensure: i. Within areas that have sufficient infrastructure services capacity are provided; or ii. Where infrastructure services can be upgraded or extended efficiently and effectively : and d) Co ordinating the design and development of infrastructure with the staging of land use change, including with: i. Structural design and release of land for new urban development; or ii. Structural redesign and redevelopment within existing urban areas.
82	Policy 3.4.2	Managing infrastructure activities Manage infrastructure activities, to: a) Maintain or enhance the health and safety of the community; and b) Reduce Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects of those activities, including cumulative adverse effects on natural and physical resources; and

MAB-N-533-V1 -16-

1		
		c) Support economic, social and community <u>needsactivities</u> ; and
		d) Improve efficiency of use of natural -resources; and
		e) Protect infrastructure corridors for infrastructure needs from inappropriate
		subdivision, use and development, now and for the future; and
1		f) Increase the ability of communities to respond and adapt to emergencies, and
		disruptive or natural hazard events; and
1		g) Protect the functioning of <u>significant infrastructure lifeline utilities</u> and essential
1		or emergency services.
1 00	D-11-12 4 0	Designing lifeline utilitiessignificant infrastructure and facilities for essential or
83	Policy 3.4.3	
,		emergency services
		Design lifeline utilities significant infrastructure, and facilities for essential or
		emergency services, to:
		a) Maintain their ability to function to the fullest extent possible, during and after
		natural hazard events; and
		b) Take into account their operational co-dependence with other lifeline utilities
		and essential services to ensure their effective operation.
1 84	Policy 3.4.4	Managing hazard mitigation measures, lifeline utilities significant infrastructure, and
04	Policy 3.4.4	
		essential and emergency services
		Protect the functioning of hazard mitigation measures, lifeline utilities, and
		essential or emergency services, including by:
		a) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse
		sensitivity effects; and
		b) Avoiding significant adverse effects on those measures, utilities or services;
		and
		c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on those measures,
		utilities or services; and
		c) Assessing the significance of adverse offacts on these measures, utilities or
11		
<u> </u>		services, as detailed in Schedule 3; and
		e) Maintaining access to those measures, utilities or services for maintenance and
		operational purposes; and
		f) Managing other activities in a way that does not foreclose the ability of those
		mitigation measures, utilities or services to continue functioning.
85	Objective 3.5:	Significant Infrastructure of regional and national significance is recognised
		for managed in a sustainable way
86	Issue	It is important to recognise and provide for Significant Infrastructure, of regional
	70000	and national significance even though it may result in lecal-adverse environmental
		effectsimpacts, or adversely affect other nationally important values. Some
1		
		infrastructure can only be located in particular areas, and it may not always be
		possible to avoid significant adverse effects.
87	Need	We need infrastructure of regional and national significance that operates
		efficiently and effectively, and recognises other values, including local impacts.
88	Policy 3.5.1	Recognising national and regional and providing for significance of infrastructure
		Recognise and provide for the national and regional significance of the following
1		infrastructure:
		a) Renewable electricity generation facilities, where they supply the national
		electricity grid and local distribution network; and
1		
		b) Electricity transmission infrastructure; and
		c) Telecommunication and radio communication facilities; and
		d) Roads classified as being of national or regional importance; and
		e) Ports and airports; and
		f) Structures for transport by rail and tourism activities.
89	Policy 3.5.2	Managing adverse effects of significant infrastructure that has national or regional
	55, 5.5.2	significance
11		Minimise Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from significant infrastructure
	1	that has national or regional significance,
1		1 h
		by:
		a) Giving-Requiring comprehensive alternative site assessments to be provided if
		a) Giving-Requiring comprehensive alternative site assessments to be provided if a new development is proposed that will result in significant adverse effect
		a) Giving-Requiring comprehensive alternative site assessments to be provided if
		a) Giving-Requiring comprehensive alternative site assessments to be provided if a new development is proposed that will result in significant adverse effect

MAB-N-533-V1 -17-

		
90	Policy 3.5.3	fauna; and ii. Outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes; and iii. Areas of outstanding natural character; and iv. Outstanding water bodies or wetlands; and b) Where it is not possible to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above, avoiding_minimising_significant adverse effects on those values that contribute to the significant or outstanding nature of those areas; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on these values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and e) Considering_Enabling infrastructure providers to employ the use of offsetting, or other compensatory measures to address, for residual adverse effects on the environmentindigenous biodiversity. Protecting significant infrastructure of national or regional significance, by:
		a) Restricting the establishment of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and b) Avoiding significant adverse effects on the functional needs of such infrastructure; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the functional needs of such infrastructure; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on these needs, as detailed in Schedule 3; and e) Protecting infrastructure corridors for infrastructure needs, now and for the future.
91	Objective 3.6:	Energy supplies to Otago's communities are secure and sustainable
92	Issue	Although Otago is rich in renewable energy sources, it is also an importer of fossil fuels. Any constraints on energy and fuel supply could affect the way we live and are able to respond to disruptive events.
93	Need	We need to reduce our dependency on fossil fuels and improve our energy resilience.
94	Policy 3.6.1	Using existing renewable electricity generation structures and facilities Give preference to the use of existing structures or facilities to increase the region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations.
95	Policy 3.6.2	Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity.
96	Policy 3.6.3	Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the functional needs of that infrastructure; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in Schedule 3.
97	Policy 3.6.4	Enabling more efficient transport of electricity Enable electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure activities that: a) Maintain or improve the security of supply of electricity; or b) Enhance the efficiency of transporting electricity; and c) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity.
98	Policy 3.6.5	Protecting electricity distribution infrastructure Protect electricity distribution infrastructure, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of electricity distribution activities; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse

MAB-N-533-V1 -18-

		sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the functional needs of that infrastructure; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in Schedule 3: and
		e) Protecting existing-distribution corridors for infrastructure needs, now and for the future.
99	Policy 3.6.6	Reducing long term demand for fossil fuels Reduce the long term demand for fossil fuels from Otago's communities, by: a) Encouraging the development of compact and well integrated urban areas, to reduce travel needs within those areas; and b) Ensuring that transport infrastructure in urban areas has good connectivity, both within new urban areas and between new and existing urban areas, by: i. Placing a high priority on walking, cycling, and public transport, where appropriate; and ii. Maximising pedestrian and cycling networks connectivity, and integration with public transport; and iii. Having high design standards for pedestrian and cyclist safety and amenity; and
		c) Enabling the development or upgrade of transport infrastructure and associated facilities that: i. Increase freight efficiency; or ii. Foster the uptake of new technologies for more efficient energy uses, or
		renewable or lower emission transport fuels.
100 101	Objective 3.7:	Urban areas are well designed, sustainable and reflect local character In the past, urban development has not always had regard to the local
101	Issue	environment, or considered the mobility needs for different people. There are high costs to improve buildings and infrastructure to meet modern standards.
102	Need	We need communities that are designed to improve our quality of life and resilience and create more attractive opportunities for business investment. We need infrastructure that meets modern standards, is future proofed, and is affordable.
103	Policy 3.7.1	Using the principles of good urban design Encourage the use of good urban design principles in subdivision and development in urban areas, as detailed in Schedule 6, to: a) Provide a resilient, safe and healthy community, including through use of crime prevention through environmental design principles; and b) Ensure that the built form relates well to its surrounding natural environment, including by: i. Reflecting natural features such as rivers, lakes, wetlands and topography; and ii. Providing for ecological corridors in urban areas; and iii. Protecting areas of indigenous biodiversity and habitat for indigenous fauna; and iv. Encouraging use of low impact design techniques; and v. Encouraging construction of warmer buildings; and c) Reduce risk from natural hazards, including by avoiding areas of significant risk; and d) Ensure good access and connectivity within and between communities; and e) Create a sense of identity, including by recognising features of heritage and cultural importance; and f) Create areas where people can live, work and play, including by: i. Enabling a diverse range of housing, commercial, industrial and service activities; and ii. Enabling a diverse range of social and cultural opportunities.
104	Policy 3.7.2	Encouraging use of low impact design techniques Encourage the use of low impact design techniques in subdivision and development, to: a) Reduce potential adverse environmental effects, including on water and air quality; or b) Mitigate the effects of natural hazards and climate change; or

MAB-N-533-V1 -19-

		c) Enhance amenity; or d) Enhance habitat for indigenous species and biodiversity values.
105	Policy 3.7.3	Designing for warmer buildings Encourage the design of subdivision and development to reduce the adverse effects of Otago's colder climate, and higher demand and costs for energy,
		including by: a) Maximising optimising passive solar gain; and b) Insulating to warmer standards than those set under building legislation.
106	Policy 3.7.4	Designing for good access in public spaces Design and maintain public spaces, including streets and open spaces, to provide for a range of uses and meeting the reasonable access and mobility needs of all sectors within the community, including the young and those with mobility impairments.
107	Objective 3.8: Un	rban growth is well designed and integrates effectively with adjoining urban
108	Issue	Unplanned urban growth risks exceeding the carrying capacity of existing infrastructure and services, adversely affecting community resilience. Sometimes, unplanned growth places pressure on adjoining productive land, and risks losing connectivity with adjoining urban areas.
109	Need	We need well designed and integrated urban growth, to achieve effective and affordable infrastructure, and improve resilience. We need to make the best use of our natural and physical resources and reduce the effects of unplanned growth.
110	Policy 3.8.1	Managing-Providing for urban growth Manage-Provide for urban growth and creation of new urban land in a strategic and co-ordinated way, by: a) Understanding demand and supply of Managing land use to e Ensurging there is sufficient residential, commercial and industrial zoned land eapacity, to and catering for that demand for such land, projected ever at least the next 10 years; and b) Co-ordinating urban growth and extension of urban areas with relevant infrastructure development programmes, to: i. Provide infrastructure in an efficient and effective way; and ii. Aveid-Discouraging additional costs on the public that arise from unplanned infrastructure expansion; and c) Identifying future growth areas that: i. Minimise significant adverse effects on rural-the productivity of the rural and
		tourism sectors, including loss of highly valued soils or creating competing urban demand for water and other resources; and ii. Can be developed without resulting in significant adverse effects on Maintain or enhance any matter of national importance or national significance significant biodiversity, landscape or natural character values; and iii. Maintain important cultural or heritage values; and iii. Avoids land with significant risk from natural hazards which cannot be remedied or mitigated; and d) Considering the need for urban growth boundaries to control potentially inappropriate urban expansion; and e) Ensuring efficient use of land; and f) Requiring the use of low or no-emission heating systems in buildings, when where ambient air quality in or near the growth area is: i. Below standards for human health; or ii. Vulnerable to degradation given the local climatic and geographical context; and g) Giving effect to the principles of good urban design, as detailed in Schedule 6; and h) Giving effect to the principles of crime prevention through environmental design.
		i) Ensure sufficient land is supplied for residential uses to assist with housing affordability.
110	Policy 3.8.2	<u>Controlling urban growth where there are identified urban growth boundaries or</u> <u>future urban development areas</u> Where urban growth boundaries, as detailed in Schedule 8, or future urban

MAB-N-533-V1 -20-

development areas, are needed to control urban expansion, con	
	trol the release of
land within those boundaries or areas, by:	
a) Staging development, using identified triggers to release new	stages for
development; or	_
b) Releasing land in a way that ensures a legical spatial develop	ment. and
efficient use of existing land and infrastructure before new land in	e rolenced: and
e) Avoiding urban development beyond the urban growth bounds	
development area, unless there is a shortage of land available for	or urban
development.	
Method 2: Regional, City and District Council Relationships	
#lethod 4: City and District Plans	
Method-5: Regional Policy Statement	
Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA)	
111 Policy 3.8.3 <u>Managing fragmentation of rural land</u>	
Manage subdivision, use and development of rural land, to:	
a) Avoid <u>inappropriate</u> development or fragmentation of land, pa	rticularly which
undermines or forecloses the potential of rural land:	
i. For primary production or tourism; or	
ii. In areas identified for future urban uses; or	
	atial daysalaassa
iii. In areas having the potential for future comprehensive resider	ntiai development;
and	ļ
b) Have particular regard to whether the proposal will result in a	loss of the
productive potential of <u>regionally significant</u> highly versatile soil <u>s</u>	, unless:
i. The land adjoins an existing urban area and there is no other land	
urban expansion, or there is a shortage of land available for urban	
and	arr development,
ii. There highly versatile soils are needed for urban expansion, a	
use from rural activities achieves an appropriate and highly effici	ient form of urban
development; and	
iii. reverse sensitivity effects on rural productive activities can be	satisfactorily
avoided; and	
c) Avoid unplanned demand for provision of <u>public</u> infrastructure	investment
	investment,
including domestic water supply and waste disposal; and	
d) Avoid creating significant competing demand for water or other	
112 Objective 3.9: Hazardous substances and waste materials do not pose a sign	ificant risk to
harm human health or the quality of the environment in Otago	
113 Issue Waste materials risk creating adverse effects on the environment	nt. Hazardous
substances have adverse effects on community health and safet	1
114 Need We need to make the best use of our resources and minimise th	
disposed of as waste. We need to carefully manage waste mate	
hazardous substances to avoid creating environmental problems	s-or-adversely
affecting human health.	
115 Policy 3.9.1 Integrating management of hazardous substances and waste	
Promote an integrated approach to the management of hazardo	us substances
and waste in Otago.	
	oo and the
	es, and the
storage and disposal of waste materials	
Manage the use, storage and disposal of hazardous substances	s, and the storage
and disposal of waste materials, to avoid accidental spillage or n	elease of those
substances and materials, by:	1
a) Providing secure containment of those substances in case of	accidental
	addiddinai
spillage; and	
b) Minimising risk associated with natural hazard events; and	
c) Avoiding significant adverse effects of those substances and r	materials on the
health and safety of people, and on other values; and	
d) Providing for the development of facilities to safely store, trans	sfer, process.
handle and dispose of hazardous waste and waste materials; an	
	thorised facilities
e) Ensuring hazardous substances are treated or disposed at au in accordance with the relevant disposal instructions; and	uthorised facilities,

MAB-N-533-V1 -21-

		f) Restricting the location of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects
		near:
		i. Authorised facilities for hazardous substance treatment or disposal; or
		ii. Waste transfer or disposal facilities.
117	Policy 3.9.3	Identifying contaminated land
		Identify sites of known or potentially contaminated land in Otago.
118	Policy 3.9.4	Managing the use of contaminated land
		Manage the use of contaminated land, to protect people and the environment from
		adverse effects, by:
		a) Prior to subdivision or development of potentially contaminated land, requiring
		ensure a site investigation is undertaken to determine the nature or extent of any
		contamination; and
		b) Where there is contamination:
		i. Requiring an assessment of associated environmental risks; and
		ii. Remediating land; and
		c) Considering the need for ongoing monitoring of contaminant levels and
		associated risks.
119	Policy 3.9.5	Avoiding the creation of new contaminated land
	•	Avoid the creation of new contaminated land which would give rise to risks to
		human health or would measurably degrade natural values.
120	Policy 3.9.6	Encouraging use of best management practices for hazardous substance use
	, and	Encourage the use of best management practices to prevent or mitigate adverse
		effects of the use of hazardous substances on the environment, including reducing
	}	their use.
121	Policy 3.9.7	Encouraging services for hazardous substance collection, recycling and disposal
' '	0.00	Encourage the establishment of hazardous substance collection, disposal and
		recycling services across the region.
122	Objective 4.1: F	Public access to areas of value to the community is maintained or enhanced
123	Issue	Sometimes, public access to areas of value to the community is limited or
125	13300	inappropriate
124	Need	Access to the natural environment and areas of cultural and historic significance is
127	14000	highly valued by residents and visitors. We need to use the opportunities
		subdivision and development create, to improve access to Otago's natural
		environment, or to limit access to more sensitive places.
125	Policy 4.1.1	Maintaining and enhancing public access
120	1 Only 4.1.1	Maintain and, where possible, enhance public access to the natural environment,
		including to the coast, lakes, rivers and their margins, and areas of cultural or
		historic significance, unless restricting access is necessary to:
		a) Protect public health and safety; or
		b) Protect the natural heritage and ecosystem -values of sensitive natural areas or habitats; or
		c) Protect identified sites and values associated with historic heritage or cultural
126	Objective 42: 5	significance to takata whenua.
120		Significant hHistoric heritage resources are recognised and contribute to the er and sense of identity
127		
127	Issue	Sometimes, subdivision, use, and development risk damage to Otago's rich
400	N	historic heritage
128	Need	Protection of historic heritage from inappropriate activities is required under the
105		RMA as a matter of national importance.
129	Policy 4.2.1	Recognising heritage themes
		Recognise the following elements as characteristic or important to Otago's historic
[heritage:
		a) Residential and commercial buildings;
		b) Māori cultural and heritage values;
		c) 19th and early 20th century pastoral sites;
		d) Early surveying, communications and transport, including roads, bridges and
		routes;
		e) Early industrial heritage, including mills and brickworks;
		f) Gold mining systems and settlements;
1		g) Dredge and ship wrecks;

MAB-N-533-V1 -22-

		h) Coastal heritage, particularly takata whenua occupation sites and those
		associated with early European activity such as whaling;
		i) Memorials.
130	Policy 4.2.2	Identifying historic heritage
		Identify historic heritage places and areas of regional or national significance and
		their
		values, using the following attributes, detailed in Schedule 7:
		a) Physical values, including:
		i. Archaeological information;
		ii. Architecture;
		iii. Technology;
		iv. Scientific;
		v. Rarity;
		vi. Representativeness;
		vii. Integrity; viii. Vulnerability;
		ix. Context or group;
		b) Historic values, including:
		i. People;
1		ii. Events;
		iii. Patterns;
		c) Cultural values, including:
İ		i. Identity;
		ii. Public esteem;
		iii. Commemorative;
		iv. Education;
		v. Takata whenua;
		vi. Statutory recognition.
131	Policy 4.2.3	Managing historic heritage values
		Manage historic heritage values to pProtect and enhance the values of places and
		areas of historic heritage from inappropriate development, by:
		a) Recognising that some places or areas are known or strongly suspected of
		containing archaeological sites, wāhi tapu or wāhi taoka which could be of
		significant historic or cultural value; and
		b) Applying these provisions immediately upon discovery of such hitherto unidentified archaeological sites or areas, wāhi tapu or wāhi taoka; and
ıl		c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on those values which
1		contribute to the area or place being of regional or national significance; and
1		d) Avoiding significant adverse effects on other values of areas and places of
		historic heritage; and
		e)-Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those values, as detailed in
		Schedule-3; and
		f) Remediating, when adverse effects on other values cannot be avoided; and
		g) Mitigating when adverse effects on other values cannot be avoided or
		remediated; and
		h) Encouraging the integration of historic heritage values into new activities; and
		i) Enabling adaptive reuse or upgrade of historic heritage places and areas where
		heritage values can be maintained.
132		Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production
133	Issue	Semetimes, eExisting businesses activities are susceptible tomay be placed at
		reverse sensitivity effects. risk by pressure to change particularly when land use
124	Nood	changes to setivities that may compete or conflict, creating reverse sensitivities.
134	Need	We need some degree of spatial separation of incompatible activities and control
		ever land use change to ensure efficient use of land and continuing economic
105	Policy 4.2.1	Vitality. Managing Protectingfor rural regionally significant industry activities from
135	Policy 4.3.1	Managing-Protectingfer rural-regionally significant industry activities from inappropriate subdivision, use and development
1		Manage activities in rural areas, to support the region's economy and
1		communities, by:
1		a) Enabling regionally significant industry activities, farming and other rural
I		a, Litabiling Togrotiany Significant industry activities. Territory and strict refer

MAB-N-533-V1 -23-

1	T	
		activities that support the rural economy; and
		b) Minimising the loss of regionally significant soils highly valued for their
		versatility for primary production; and
		c) Restricting the establishment of activities in rural areas that may lead to reverse
		sensitivity effects on regionally significant industry activities; and
		d) Minimising Restricting the subdivision of productive rural land into smaller lots
		that may result in inappropriate rural residential activities; and
		e) Providing for other activities that have a functional need to locate in rural areas,
		including tourism and recreational activities that are of a nature and scale
ļ		compatible with rural activities.
136	Policy 4.3.2	Managing land use change in dry catchments
}		Manage land use change in dry catchments, to avoid any significant reduction in
		water yield, by:
		a) Restricting any extension of forestry activities within those catchments that
1		would result in a significant reduction in water yield, including cumulative
		reductions; and
1		b) Minimising the conversion of tussock grasslands to species which are less able
		to capture and hold precipitation.
137	Policy 4.3.3	Recognising and providing for the values of Otago's central business districts
		Recognise and provide for the values of Otago's central business districts,
		including as the primary focal point for social, cultural and economic activities
		within a community.
138	Policy 4.3.4	Managing the distribution of commercial activities in larger urban areas
	-	Manage the distribution of commercial activities in larger urban areas, to maintain
		the vibrancy of the Otago's central business districts and support local commercial
		needs, by:
		a) Enabling a wide variety of commercial, social and cultural activities in the
		central business districts; and
1		b) Encouraging the adaptive re-use of existing buildings in ways that complement
		commercial functions; and
		c) Avoiding unplanned extension of commercial activities that has significant
		adverse effects on the a central business district, including on the efficient use of
1		infrastructure, employment and services; and
		d) Enabling smaller centres to service local community needs.
139	Policy 4.3.5	Managing for industrial land uses
	1	Manage the finite nature of land suitable and available for industrial activities, by:
		a) Providing specific areas to accommodate the effects of industrial activities; and
		b) Providing a range of land suitable for different industrial activities, including
		landextensive activities; and
'		c) Restricting the establishment of activities in industrial areas that may result in:
		i. Reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities; or
1		ii. Inefficient use of industrial land or infrastructure.
140	Policy 4.3.6	Managing locational needs for mineral and gas exploration, extraction and
1		processing
		Recognise the needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to
		locate where the resource exists, and manage them by:
		a) Giving preference to avoiding their location in:
		i. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous
		fauna; or
		ii. Outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes; or
		iii. Areas of outstanding natural character; or
		iv. Outstanding water bodies; or
		v. Areas subject to significant natural hazard risk; and
		b) Restricting the establishment of those activities in areas used for mineral and
'		gas exploration, extraction and processing that may result in reverse sensitivity
		effects on mineral and gas exploration and extraction activities.
141	Objective 4.4: 0	Otago's communities can make the most of the natural and built resources
	available for use	-
142	Issue	Many natural and physical resources we rely on for economic activity and
'		wellbeing are finite and under pressure from different uses and users.
L	.1	manufacture and and procedure north amorbit dood and accre.

MAB-N-533-V1 -24-

143	Need	We need efficient allocation and use of these resources to maximise socio-
144	D !: 444	economic and cultural benefits, as well as sustain environmental wellbeing.
144	Policy 4.4.1	Ensuring efficient water allocation and use
		Ensure an efficient allocation and use of water by:
		a) Requiring that the volume of water allocated does not exceed what is
		necessary for the purpose of use; and
		b) Requiring the development or upgrade of infrastructure that increases use
		efficiency; and
		c) Encouraging collective coordination and rationing of take and use of water
		when river flows or aquifer levels are lowering, to avoid breaching any minimum
		flow or aquifer level restriction; and
		d) Enabling water harvesting and storage, to reduce pressure on water bodies
		during periods of low flows.
145	Policy 4.4.2	Encouraging waste minimisation
		Encourage activities to give effect to the waste minimisation hierarchy of
		responses, by:
		a) Giving preference to reducing waste generated; then
		b) Reusing waste; then
		c) Recycling waste; then
		d) Recovering resources from waste; then
		e) Disposing residual waste to authorised landfill.
146	Policy 4.4.3	Encouraging environmental enhancement
		Encourage activities which contribute to enhancing the natural environment,
		including to:
		a) Improve water quality; or
ł		b) Protect or restore habitat for indigenous species; or
		c) Regenerate indigenous species; or
		d) Mitigate natural hazards; or
		e) Restore the natural character of wetlands; or
		f) Improve the health and resilience of:
		i. Ecosystems supporting indigenous biodiversity; or
-		ii. Important ecosystem services, including pollination; or
		g) Improve access to rivers, lakes, wetlands and their margins; or
		h) Buffer or link ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to
1		ecological corridors; or
ł		i) Control pest species.
147	Objective 4.5: A	Adverse effects of using and enjoying Otago's natural and built environment
,	are minimised	tarense encote of doing and enjoying orage o natural and bank environment
148	Issue	Resource use can create adverse effects on other resources, their values and for
		other resource users and the wider community. Otago's significant areas of
		biodiversity and outstanding landscapes, for example, are under pressure from the
1		direct effects of human activities, as well as indirect effects, including the spread
		of multiple pest species.
149	Need	It is important to avoid effects that, individually or cumulatively, degrade Otago's
		natural and built environment, where possible.
150	Policy 4.5.1	Avoiding objectionable discharges
		Avoid discharges that are objectionable or offensive to takata whenua and the
		wider community, including:
		a) Discharges of human or animal waste:
		i. Directly to water; or
		ii. In close proximity to water; or
		iii. In close proximity to mahika kai sites; or
		b) Discharges of hazardous or noxious substances close to sensitive activities,
		including:
		i. Residential activities; or
		ii. Schools and other educational activities; or
		iii. Places of public access to the natural environment; or
		iv. In close proximity to mahika kai sites; or
		c) Odorous or conspicuous discharges.
151	Policy 4 5 2	
151	Policy 4.5.2	Applying an adaptive management approach

MAB-N-533-V1 -25-

		
		Apply an adaptive management approach, to address adverse effects that might
		arise and that can be remedied before they become irreversible, by:
		a) Setting appropriate indicators for effective monitoring of those adverse effects;
		and
		b) Setting thresholds to trigger remedial action before the effects result in
1	Ì	irreversible damage.
152	Policy 4.5.3	Applying emission standards on domestic fuel burners
102	1 Olicy 4.0.0	Apply emission standards to domestic heating appliances, to achieve ambient air
		quality that supports good human health while ensuring homes in Otago have
1=0		adequate heating.
153	Policy 4.5.4	Minimising soil erosion
		Minimise soil erosion resulting from activities, by:
		a) Using appropriate erosion controls; and
		b) Maintaining vegetative cover on erosion prone land; and
		c) Remediating land where significant soil erosion has occurred; and
		d) Encouraging activities that enhance soil retention.
154	Policy 4.5.5	Controlling the introduction and spread of pest plants and animals
		Control the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce
		their spread, to safeguard:
		a) The viability of indigenous species and habitats for indigenous species; or
		b) Ecosystem services that support economic activities; or
-		c) Water quality; or
		d) Soil quality; or
		e) Human and animal health; or
		f) Recreation values; or
		g) Takata whenua values.
155	Policy 4.5.6	Managing adverse effects from mineral and gas exploration, extraction and
	-	processing
		Minimise adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of
		minerals, by:
		a) Giving preference to avoiding their location in:
		i. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous
		fauna; and
		ii. Outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes; and
		iii. Areas of outstanding natural character; and
		iv. Outstanding water bodies; and
		v. Areas subject to significant natural hazard risk;
		b) Where it is not possible to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above,
		avoiding significant adverse effects of the activity on those values that contribute
}		to the significant or outstanding nature of those areas; and
[c) Avoiding adverse effects on the health and safety of the community; and
		d) Remedying or mitigating adverse effects on other values; and
		e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those values, as detailed in
		Schedule 3; and,
'		f) Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by
		i. Staging development for longer term activities; and
		ii. Progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.
ıĺ		
		g) Considering the use of offsetting, or compensatory measures, to address for
1		residual adverse effects on the environment; and
		h) Applying a precautionary approach to assessing the effects of the activity,
		where there is scientific uncertainty, and potentially significant or irreversible
,		adverse effects.
156	Policy 4.5.7	Enabling offsetting of indigenous biodiversity
		Enable offsetting of adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity values, only when:
11		a) The activities causing those adverse effects have a functional necessity to
		locate in significant or outstanding areas; and
II		b) Those adverse effects cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated; and
11		c) Those adverse effects do not result in the loss of irreplaceable or vulnerable
		biodiversity.
1-		Providing for Ooffsetting for from adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity
157	Policy 4.5.8	

MAB-N-533-V1 -26-

	1	
		Provide for offsetting for from adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity, when it is enabled, by ensuring that: a) The offset achieves no net loss and preferably a net gain in indigenous
		biodiversity values; and b) The offset is undertaken close to the location of development, where this will
		result in the best ecological outcome; and
		c) The ecological values being achieved are the same or similar to those being
		lost; and
		d) The positive ecological outcomes of the offset last at least as long as the impact
		of the activity, if practicable.
158	Policy 4.5.9	Offsetting for air quality
		Provide for offsetting of adverse effects of discharges to air on ambient air quality,
	500 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	only when:
		a) The ambient air quality of the relevant airshed breaches air quality standards
	4	for human health; and
		b) Offsetting will reduce the cumulative effect of discharges to air in the relevant
		airshed by the same, or greater amount, than the proposed discharge; and
		c) Offsetting improves access to reliable and affordable domestic heating in the
1 150	May Objective	relevant airshed.
159	New Objective New Policy	Significant industry activities and physical resources are provided for Recognising and providing for significant industry activities and physical resources
100	INGAL LOUCA	Recognising and providing for significant industry activities and physical
		resources, by:
		a) Recognising that the use, development and protection of physical resources
		enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural
		well-being and for their health and safety:
		b) Protecting significant industry activities from inappropriate subdivision, use, and
		development:
		c) Enabling new and expanded significant industry activities and development that
		does not have a significant adverse effect on the environment; and providing for
		all other significant industry activities and development if adverse effects on the
		environment are avoided, remedied, or mitigated.
162	New Method	Paginnal, sity and district as unails will assure Basianal and District Plans ast
102	IAEM METHOD	Regional, city and district councils will ensure Regional and District Plans set objectives, policies and methods to:
		a) Recognise that development, use, and protection of physical resources and the
		urban environment enables people and communities to provide for their social.
		economic, and cultural well-being:
		b) Protect significant industry activities from inappropriate subdivision, use, and
		development;
		c) Enable significant industry activities and development that does not have a
		significant adverse effect on the environment:
		d) Provide for urban development and all other significant industry activities and
		development that does not have a significant adverse effect on any matter of
1	55 - 411 4 - 1/ = : T	national importance or national significance.
400		ahu Relationships
163	1.1	Regional, city and district councils will develop processes to:
164	1.1.1	Establish and maintain effective resource management relationships with Kāi
		Tahu;
165	1.1.2	Have regard to Iwi Management Plans;
166	1.1.3	Consult Kāi Tahu in resource management decision-making and implementation.
167	1.1.4 (New	Facilitate efficient and effective processes for applicants to consult Kāi Tahu on
	method)	resource consent applications and private plan change requests
168	1.2	Regional, city and district councils will collaborate with Kāi Tahu to:
169	1.2.1	Identify, and protect from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, places,
		areas or landscapes of cultural, spiritual or traditional significance to them;
170	1.2.2	Identify, and protect from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, the
1		values that contribute to their significance;
	.1	

MAB-N-533-V1 -27-

474	1 4 6 6	
171	1.2.3	Identify areas or values that may contribute to the importance of outstanding;
		natural features and landscapes, and special amenity landscapes to Kāi Tahu;
172	1.2.4	Determine appropriate naming for places of significance in Otago.
173	1.2.5 (New	Facilitate efficient and effective processes for applicants to consult Kāi Tahu on
474	method)	resource consent applications and private plan change requests
174	1.3	1.3 Regional, city and district councils will:
175	1.3.1	Seek opportunities to assess and improve knowledge of tikaka and the principles
		of Te Tiriti o Waitangi among staff and stakeholders.
176	1.4	Regional, city and district councils may:
178	1.4.1	Delegate and transfer RMA plan administration functions to an iwi authority, where
		this provides an efficient and effective service.
179	Method 2: Region	onal, City and District Council Relationships
180	2.1	Regional, city and district councils together will:
181	2.1.1	Share information on matters of common interest;
182	2.1.2	Work together to ensure RMA plan provisions are complementary for overlapping
		or abutting responsibilities.
183	2.2	Regional, city and district councils may:
184	2.2.1	Establish joint processes for working together on common resource management
		matters or cross boundary issues, such as:
		a) Joint committees;
		b) Joint working groups;
		c) Joint project management;
		d) Joint or combined hearings;
185	2.2.2	Prepare combined regional and district documents;
186	2.2.3	Delegate or transfer RMA functions, where this provides an efficient and effective
		service, from:
		a) One local authority to another;
		b) A local authority to an iwi authority;
187	2.2.4	Establish joint management agreements with another statutory body (such as Te
		Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu or the Crown);
188	2.2.5	Establish protocols and processes for resolving cross boundary issues through the
		triennial agreement under the Local Government Act 2002.
189	2.3	Regional council may, at the request of city or district councils:
190	2.3.1	Make a regional rule for the purpose of extinguishing existing use rights under
		Section 10 of the RMA to address specific natural hazard risk;
191	2.3.2	Delegate the administration of that regional rule to the city or district council.
192	Method 3: Region	onal Plans
193	3.1	Regional Plans will set objectives, policies and methods to implement policies in
		the RPS as they relate to Regional Council areas of responsibility.
		More specific direction is provided in the following areas:
194	3.1.1	Regional Plans will set objectives, policies and methods to implement Policy 1.2.3
	0	by providing for the management of culturally sensitive information and the
		protection of culturally sensitive areas through the use of silent files and heritage
		alert layers by local authorities;
195	3.1.2	Regional Plans will set objectives, policies and methods to implement Policy 1.2.5
190	0.1.2	by promoting or restricting access to historic heritage places or areas to ensure
		the values Kāi Tahu associate with these places may be upheld in accordance
100	242	with tikaka Māori;
196	3.1.3	Regional Plans will set objectives, policies and methods to implement Policy 1.1.2
		by having regard to the Te Rūnunga o Ngāi Tahu, Hazardous Substances and
		New Organisms Policy Statement, 2008 when developing objectives, policies and
I	1	methods for the management of hazardous substances and new organisms;

MAB-N-533-V1 -28-

107	1044	Designal Diana will and abjectives, policies and motheds to implement policies
197	3.1.4	Regional Plans will set objectives, policies and methods to implement policies
		2.1.1 – 6, 2.2.4, 3.9.4, 4.2.3, and 4.5.1, by including provisions to:
		a) Manage land uses and vegetation removal within the beds of lakes and rivers
		and the coastal environment;
		b) Manage change in river morphology;
		c) Encourage restoration of water margins;
		d) Apply emission standards to domestic fuel burners, that support good human
		health while ensuring homes in Otago have adequate heating;
		e) Managing noise in the coastal marine area;
		f) Identifying, and protecting from inappropriate subdivision, use and development,
		historic heritage places or, areas or landscapes located in the beds of rivers, lakes
		and wetlands or the coastal marine area;
		g) Manage the effects of the use of contaminated land on:
		i) The quality of air, water or land;
		ii) In the coastal marine area, and the beds of rivers, lakes and other waterbodies;
		h) Require solid waste facilities to monitor, record and report on the type and
		amount of material entering the waste stream and solid waste deposited to landfill;
		i) Implement policy 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 by using the criteria when undertaking natural
		hazard assessments;
198	3.1.5	Regional Plan will set objectives, policies and methods to implement policy 2.1.2
'		and 2.3.3 by developing river management strategies, including recommendations
		on:
		a) The management of riparian margins along rivers and lakes;
		b) The management of bed alterations.
199	3.2	Implementing Regional Plans:
200	3.2.1	Regional council will implement Policies 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 when undertaking natural
200	0.2.1	hazard assessments;
201	3.2.2	Regional council will implement Policy 3.9.3 by investigating land for the purpose
201	0.2.2	of identifying contaminated or potentially contaminated sites.
202	3.3	Monitoring and reviewing Regional Plans:
203	3.3.1	Regional Council will monitor and review regional plans to give effect to its
203	0.5.1	responsibilities under the RMA.
204	Method 4: City a	
	4.1	
205	4.1	City and district plans will set objectives, policies and methods to implement
		policies in the RPS as they relate to the City or District Council areas of
		responsibility.
	1	More specific direction is provided in the following areas:
206	4.1.1	City or district plans will implement Policies 3.2.1 to 3.2.11 by determining the
		appropriate level of regulatory response to natural hazard risk by:
		a) Identifying areas subject to natural hazards in plans and/or natural hazard
		registers and databases;
		b) Applying the plan principles to the management of recently identified natural
		hazards;
		c) Considering the use of adaptive management techniques;
207	4.1.2	City or district plans will implement Policy 3.8.1 by putting conditions on
		development and subdivisions consents, and in district plans, on the type of
		heating systems allowed, consistent with ORC's discharge rules;
208	4.1.3	City or district plans will implement Policy 4.5.1 by including provisions to manage
		the discharge of dust associated with earthworks and land use
209	4.1.4	City or district plans will implement Policy 4.3.2 by including provisions managing
		land use in dry catchments where this will impact on water yield;
210	4.1.5	Include subdivision and infrastructure design standards to recognise the access
		1

MAB-N-533-V1 -29-

I		pands of different sections of the community including the mobility impaired the
		needs of different sections of the community, including the mobility impaired, the elderly and children;
211	4.1.6	City or district plans will implement Policy 2.2.11 by maintaining and where
211	4.1.0	possible enhance access to surf breaks of national importance;
212	4.1.7	City or district plans will implement Policy 3.9.2 including by managing the actual
212	7.1.7	or potential adverse effects of the use or storage of hazardous substances,
		including on:
		a) Other land use activities;
		b) The health and safety of the community;
		c) Groundwater protection, or community water supplies;
		d) Amenity values, and community and takata whenua resources,
		cultural and spiritual values;
		e) Other activities or environmental values as a result of location in
		hazard prone areas;
213	4.1.8	City or district plans will implement Policy 3.5.2 by providing for and managing the
210	7.1.0	land use effects associated with the establishment of waste management activities
		and facilities;
214	4.1.9	City or district plans will implement Policy 4.3.2 by:
217	7.1.0	a) Including accidental discovery protocols as conditions on consent for
		earthworks or other activities that may unearth archaeological features providing
		for activities which contribute to the retention of historic heritage places, areas or
		landscapes, including maintenance and seismic strengthening;
		b) Providing for the recording of culturally sensitive information and the protection
		of culturally sensitive areas through the use of silent files, heritage alert layers or
		other methods satisfactory to Kāi Tahu
215	4.1.10	City or district plans will implement Policy 1.2.5 by making allowance for native
	1.1.10	reserves to be used in the manner intended by the Crown at the time of their
		establishment, including Papakāika and marae related activities;
216	4.1.11	City or district plans will implement Policy 1.2.3 and 1.2.4 by promoting or
		restricting access, as required by circumstances, to historic heritage places and
		areas and identified sites in accordance with tikaka Māori
217	4.1.12	City or district plans may implement Policy 3.8.2 by:
		a) Establishing urban growth boundaries where required to manage pressure for
		urban development;
		b) Ensuring urban growth boundaries contain sufficient capacity, when measured
		district wide, to accommodate 10 years urban growth based on demographic
		growth projections;
		c) Requesting the ORC to include urban growth boundaries in the RPS
218	4.2	Implementing District Plans
219	4.2.1	City or district councils will implement Policies 3.2.2 and 3.2.3, to the extent
		applicable, when undertaking natural hazard assessments;
220	4.2.2	City or district councils will implement Policies 2.2.1, 2.2.3, 2.2.5 and 2.2.8 to
		assess the values of places of potential significance to inform the decision making
		process;
221	4.2.3	City or district councils will implement Policy 4.2.3 by including accidental
		discovery protocols as conditions on consent for earthworks or other activities that
		may unearth archaeological features;
222	4.2.4	City or district councils will implement Policies 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 3.8.1 and 3.8.2 by
		preparing structure plans for large scale land use changes;
223	4.2.5	City or district councils will implement Policy 4.2.3 by ensuring methods for
		protecting culturally important sites are culturally appropriate;

MAB-N-533-V1 -30-

		a) Requiring site specific investigation where there is limited information available
		on natural hazard or climate change risk or effects;
		b) Requesting the regional council develop a regional rule for the purpose of
		extinguishing existing use rights under Section 10 of the RMA to address specific
		natural hazard risk;
225	4.2.7	City or district councils may implement Policy 1.2.4 and 4.1.1 by including
		conditions to maintain or enhance access to the natural environment or sites of
		cultural significance.
226	4.3	Monitoring and reviewing city and district plans:
227	4.3.1	City and district councils will monitor and review regional plans to give effect to its
		responsibilities under the RMA.
228	Method 5: Region	onal Policy Statement
229	5.1	Regional Policy Statement
230	5.1.1	City or district councils may:
		a) Implement Policy 3.8.2 by requesting the regional council include urban growth
		boundaries in the Regional Policy Statement;
231	5.1.2	The regional council may:
	0	a) At the request of city or district councils, include urban growth boundaries,
		future urban development areas or their equivalent in the RPS, where:
		i) These urban growth boundaries are necessary to sustainably manage urban
		growth within the district:
		ii) The boundaries are robust in terms of providing sufficient capacity for 10 years
		urban growth;
		iii) Those urban growth boundaries are consistent with the policy direction of the
		RPS in terms of priorities for the management of environment and natural
		hazards; b) Administer a change to the RPS where the relevant city or district council
		identifies a need to modify existing urban growth boundaries to maintain a
232	Mathad C. Dana	minimum of 10 years capacity for urban growth.
233	6.1	earch, Monitoring and Reporting
	6.1.1	Identification of important resources
234	0.1.1	Regional, city and district councils will:
005		a) Work collaboratively to identify the landward extent of the coastal environment;
235	6.1.2	Regional, city and district councils, in their areas of responsibility, will identify:
		a) Significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitat of indigenous fauna;
		b) Areas of outstanding natural character in the coastal environment;
		c) Outstanding natural features, and outstanding natural landscapes and
		seascapes;
		d) Special amenity landscapes;
		e) Outstanding water bodies;
		f) The values of water margins critical to threatened or rare indigenous flora and
		fauna;
		g) Regionally significant soil resources:
		h) Significant infrastructure;
236	6.1.3	Regional council will:
		a) Identify airsheds based on geographical and physical boundaries, for the
		management of air quality;
		b) Identify dry catchments and areas of tussock grasslands where rules are
		required by TAs to manage water quantity;
		c) Identify highly valued soil resources;
237	6.1.4	Regional council will engage with Kāi Tahu to:
-01	0,	a) Identify the cultural values of resources and requirements for customary uses;
L	<u> </u>	a, racting the cultural values of resources and requirements for customary uses,

MAB-N-533-V1 -31-

		b) Identify wāhi tupuna and the values that contribute to their significance,
		including sites and landscapes of cultural significance to Kāi Tahu such as wāhi
		tapu and other elements identified in schedule 1C.
238	6.2	Research
238 239	6.2 6.2.1	The regional council will: a) Undertake investigation for the identification of catchment values, and the resources and processes those values depend on, with a particular focus on: i) The interconnections between water bodies, including coastal water; ii) The role of river and catchment morphology and natural functioning in supporting those values; iii) The maintenance and enhancement of indigenous biodiversity and ecosystem health; iv) Erosion risk mitigation; v) Providing for the natural functioning of rivers and lakes; b) Identify the values of Otago's coast, and the processes and resources those values are dependent on; c) Identify airsheds based on geographical and physical boundaries, for the management of air quality; d) Investigate and provide guidance on: i. The inventory and mapping of Otago's soil resources; ii. The location and extent of high class and versatile soil in Otago;
		iii. Identification of threats to the life-supporting capacity of Otago's soil resources; iv. e) Develop and maintain a register of sites of known or potentially contaminated land in Otago. Share information regarding Otago's soil resources and contaminated land with city and district councils; f) Provide city and district councils with regional data on the quantity and composition of waste entering the waste stream and being disposed for strategic forecasting and planning; g) Undertake research, in collaboration with local authorities and other stakeholders as appropriate, into natural hazards and climate change in Otago; h) Support city and district councils with information on natural hazards for: i) The preparation of district plan reviews or changes; ii) Inclusion in Land and Project Information Memoranda; i) Collect, centralise and share information on erosion-prone land in Otago; j) Collect, centralise, and make available any information on the expected effects of climate change in Otago.
240	6.2.2	Regional, city and district councils will: a) Research and share information relevant to the effects of land use on water, including: i) The values supported by the catchment; ii) Riparian vegetation cover or any land cover which contributes to supporting freshwater values, such as tussock grasslands;
		iii) Land use changes which might have significant effects on freshwater values; iv) Areas particularly sensitive to land use changes, such as sensitive aquifers and water-short catchments; v) The effects of land use on erosion; b) Research and share information relevant to the effects of land use on coastal values and coastal network infrastructure with city and district councils, including: i) Coastal values;

MAB-N-533-V1 -32-

consequences of coastal hazards; v) Areas particularly sensitive to land use changes. City and district councils will: a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity with existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, whe approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development of subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	iii) Riparian vegetation cover or any land cover which contributes to supporting coastal values, or mitigating coastal hazards; iv) Land use changes which might have significant effects on coastal values or the consequences of coastal hazards; v) Areas particularly sensitive to land use changes. City and district councils will: a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity within existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, when approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators.
coastal values, or mitigating coastal hazards; iv) Land use changes which might have significant effects on coastal values or consequences of coastal hazards; v) Areas particularly sensitive to land use changes. 241 6.2.3 City and district councils will: a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity with existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, whe approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development of subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	coastal values, or mitigating coastal hazards; iv) Land use changes which might have significant effects on coastal values or the consequences of coastal hazards; v) Areas particularly sensitive to land use changes. City and district councils will: a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity within existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, when approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting RMA plan effectiveness reporting Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators.
iv) Land use changes which might have significant effects on coastal values or consequences of coastal hazards; v) Areas particularly sensitive to land use changes. City and district councils will: a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity with existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, whe approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator Plan implementation reporting 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting	iv) Land use changes which might have significant effects on coastal values or the consequences of coastal hazards; v) Areas particularly sensitive to land use changes. City and district councils will: a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity within existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, when approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators.
consequences of coastal hazards; v) Areas particularly sensitive to land use changes. City and district councils will: a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity with existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, whe approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator Plan implementation reporting 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	consequences of coastal hazards; v) Areas particularly sensitive to land use changes. City and district councils will: a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity within existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, when approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators.
v) Areas particularly sensitive to land use changes. City and district councils will: a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity with existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, whe approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development of subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	v) Areas particularly sensitive to land use changes. City and district councils will: a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity within existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, when approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. Plan implementation reporting
241 6.2.3 City and district councils will: a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity with existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, whe approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	City and district councils will: a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity within existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, when approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity with existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, whe approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development of subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity within existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, when approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. Plan implementation reporting
between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity with existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, whe approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development of subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity within existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, when approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. Plan implementation reporting
existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, whe approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development of subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	existing urban areas. b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, when approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, whe approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development of subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, when approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development of subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including: i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development of subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development of subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	contaminant entering water; ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development of subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	ii) Rules on discharges to air; iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development of subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	iii) Rules on discharges to land; iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development of subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect a quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air quality and breach regional rules 42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
quality and breach regional rules 242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	quality and breach regional rules State of Environment reporting Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. Plan implementation reporting
242 6.3 State of Environment reporting 243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	42 6.3 State of Environment reporting 43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
243 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	43 6.3.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Carry out state of the environment reporting 44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
a) Carry out state of the environment reporting RMA plan effectiveness reporting Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator Plan implementation reporting Regional council will:	a) Carry out state of the environment reporting RMA plan effectiveness reporting Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. Plan implementation reporting
244 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 245 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	44 6.4 RMA plan effectiveness reporting 45 6.4.1 Regional, city and district councils will: a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. 46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. Plan implementation reporting
under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. Plan implementation reporting
under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicator 246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	under the RMA, including the RPS; b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators. Plan implementation reporting
246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
246 6.5 Plan implementation reporting 247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	46 6.5 Plan implementation reporting
247 6.5.1 Regional council will:	
	47 6.5.1 Regional council will:
i i a i monitor and report publicity on the achievement of regional and distillet plan	
· ·	
	objectives, policies and methods
	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will:
	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan
	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods.
	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA)
250 7.1 <u>Natural hazard strategies</u>	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) Natural hazard strategies
250 7.1 <u>Natural hazard strategies</u> 251 7.1.1 <u>Regional, city and district councils may:</u>	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may:
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the:
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk;	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk;
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change;	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change;
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community.	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and elimate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community.
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and elimate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards are climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may:
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders,	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards are climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in cellaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for:
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment;	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment;
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment; ii) The reduction of domestic emissions to air.	objectives, policies and methods 6.5.2 City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. 49 Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment; ii) The reduction of domestic emissions to air.
250 7.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment; ii) The reduction of domestic emissions to air. 254 7.3 Regional Plan Land Transport will set objectives, policies and methods to	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otage, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment; ii) The reduction of domestic emissions to air. Regional Plan Land Transport will set objectives, policies and methods to
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment; ii) The reduction of domestic emissions to air.	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jaintly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment; ii) The reduction of domestic emissions to air. Regional Plan Land Transport will set objectives, policies and methods to implement policy 3.4.1-2, 3.5.1, 3.7.1 and 3.7.4 with a particular focus on:
a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan	47 6.5.1 Regional council will:
a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan	
l a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan	
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
[a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan	a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan
	a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan
	a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan
	a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan
objectives, policies and methods	
· ·	
· ·	
248 6.5.2 City and district councils will:	
248 6.5.2 City and district councils will:	objectives, policies and methods
	objectives, policies and methods
a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan	objectives, policies and methods
	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will:
objectives, policies and methods.	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will:
	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan
243 Wethou F. Strategies and Flans (Non-AWA)	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods.
	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA)
250 7.1 <u>Natural hazard strategies</u>	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) Natural hazard strategies
250 7.1 <u>Natural hazard strategies</u>	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) Natural hazard strategies
250 7.1 <u>Natural hazard strategies</u> 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may:
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the:
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk;	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk;
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk;	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk;
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change;	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change;
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community.	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and elimate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community.
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community.	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and elimate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community.
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards are climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community.	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and elimate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community.
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards are climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community.	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and elimate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community.
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community.	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and elimate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community.
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and elimate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and elimate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards are climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may:
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may:
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders,	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders,	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
 7.1.1 Natural hazard strategies 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in cellaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for:
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards are climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in cellaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for:
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders,	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders,	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders,	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders,	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders,	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards are climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in cellaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for:
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards are climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in cellaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for:
 7.1.1 Natural hazard strategies 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
 7.1.1 Natural hazard strategies 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
250 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders,	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
250 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders,	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
250 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders,	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders,	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards are climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in cellaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for:
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards are climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for:	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in cellaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for:
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment;	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment;
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment;	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment;
250 7.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment; ii) The reduction of domestic emissions to air.	objectives, policies and methods 6.5.2 City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. 49 Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment; ii) The reduction of domestic emissions to air.
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards ar climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment; ii) The reduction of domestic emissions to air.	objectives, policies and methods 6.5.2 City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. 49 Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment; ii) The reduction of domestic emissions to air.
250 7.1 Natural hazard strategies 251 7.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards are climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 252 7.2 Air Strategy 253 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment; ii) The reduction of domestic emissions to air. 254 7.3 Regional Plan Land Transport will set objectives, policies and methods to	objectives, policies and methods City and district councils will: a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan objectives, policies and methods. Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA) 7.1 Natural hazard strategies Regional, city and district councils may: a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the: i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk; ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change; b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and climate change in Otage, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key stakeholders and affected community. 7.2 Air Strategy 7.2.1 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a strategy for: i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment; ii) The reduction of domestic emissions to air. Regional Plan Land Transport will set objectives, policies and methods to

MAB-N-533-V1 -33-

256	7.3.2	Ensuring travel needs in Otago are met;
257	7.3.3	Enabling increased freight efficiency;
258	7.3.4	Managing Otago's public transport services.
259	7.4	Pest management strategy
260	7.4.1	The regional council will:
		a) Develop and implement a pest management strategy, for the control of pest
		species, including those which:
		i) Have adverse effects on the natural character of the coastal environment;
		ii) Have adverse effects on significant indigenous biodiversity;
		iii) Have significant adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity;
		b) Have regard to indigenous biodiversity values when preparing any Regional
		Pest Management Strategy and prioritising pest management activities, including:
		i) Any areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of
		indigenous fauna;
		ii) Any local indigenous biodiversity strategies
261	7.5	Pan-regional pest management strategy
262	7.5.1	The regional council may:
		a) Develop a joint pest management strategy with neighbouring regions.
263	7.6	Urban stream plans
264	7.6.1	District and city councils may:
ļ		a) Develop and implement urban stream restoration plans, for the restoration of
		the natural character and natural functioning of urban streams.
265	Method 8: Educa	tion and Information
266	8.1	Providing public information
267	8.1.1	Regional, district and city councils may:
		a) Provide information and education about the maintenance,
	5	restoration and enhancement of indigenous ecosystems and
		habitats;
		b) Provide guidance on:
		i) Natural hazard risk responses;
		ii) Ways to adapt to, and mitigate the effects of, climate change;
		iii) The benefits of natural features and systems in mitigating
		natural hazards.
268	8.1.2	Regional council will:
		a) Educate and provide available information on:
		i) Natural hazards;
		ii) Rainfall and river flow;
		iii) Climate change.
		b) Provide guidance on:
		i) Measures to mitigate erosion risks resulting from land uses;
		ii) Riparian margin management, especially on flooding and erosion risks;
		iii) Measures to maintain or enhance soil quality;
		iv) Discharge management, including on reducing domestic discharges to air;
		v) The management of diffuse discharges to water;
		vi) Waste management.
		c) Provide information material on:
		i) The ecosystem services derived from indigenous biodiversity;
		ii) On the benefits of riparian margin management, especially on flooding and
		erosion risks
269	8.1.3	City and district councils will:
		a) Collate and make available any information on the projected demographic
		changes to local communities;

MAB-N-533-V1 -34-

1		b) Provide available natural hazard information through the Land (LIM) and Project
		Information Memorandum (PIM) process;
		c) Provide available information on known or potentially contaminated sites
		through the Land (LIM) and Project Information Memorandum (PIM) process;
270	8.1.4	City and district councils may:
		a) Provide information and guidance on crime prevention through environmental
		design and urban design principles to inform local development proposals;
		b) Provide information and guidance on urban design techniques to respond to the
		different access requirements or needs of the community;
		c) Provide information and guidance on design techniques to enable adaptive
		reuse of buildings;
		d) Provide guidance material for water conservation and the efficient domestic use
		of water;
		e) Provide guidance on measures for increased energy efficiency and energy
		conservation;
		f) Provide guidance on opportunities for the development of small-scale renewable
		electricity generation.
271	Method 9:	
	Funding	
272	9.1	Providing financial support
273	9.1.1	Regional, city and district councils may:
		a) Establish and administer funds to provide public access or services to sites of
		significance on privately owned land;
		b) Fund community groups and projects with aims that complement RPS
		objectives and policies.
274	Method 10:	
	Service	
	Provision	
275	10.1	Public Services
276	10.1.1	Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according to their
		functions, roles and responsibilities
277	Method 11: Ad	vocacy and Facilitation
277 278	Method 11: Ad 11.1	vocacy and Facilitation Promotion
278	11.1	Promotion
278	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central
278	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters;
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; Regional, city and district councils may:
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for:
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents;
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to improve energy efficiency;
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to improve energy efficiency; iii) The implementation of the waste hierarchy throughout the
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to improve energy efficiency; iii) The implementation of the waste hierarchy throughout the region;
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to improve energy efficiency; iii) The implementation of the waste hierarchy throughout the region; iv) National guidance on managing natural hazards, and
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to improve energy efficiency; iii) The implementation of the waste hierarchy throughout the region; iv) National guidance on managing natural hazards, and mitigating and adapting to climate change;
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to improve energy efficiency; iii) The implementation of the waste hierarchy throughout the region; iv) National guidance on managing natural hazards, and mitigating and adapting to climate change; v) Legislative change to improve resilience and reduce the risk
278 279	11.1	Promotion Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including central government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to improve energy efficiency; iii) The implementation of the waste hierarchy throughout the region; iv) National guidance on managing natural hazards, and mitigating and adapting to climate change; v) Legislative change to improve resilience and reduce the risk of natural hazards and climate change to individuals and

MAB-N-533-V1 -35-

· F	<u> </u>	i) Dramata interactions and partnerships within and between
		i) Promote interactions and partnerships within and between
		communities, businesses and organisations;
		ii) Support self-sufficiency;
		iii) Improve disaster readiness, response and recovery;
		iv) Enable opportunities for improvements to be made following a
		disaster event;
		v) Contribute to the retention of historic heritage places, areas or
		landscapes, including maintenance and seismic strengthening;
		c) Encourage an approach to resource management that assists in
		reducing individual and community natural hazard risk and in
		reducing the effects of climate change.
281	11.1.3	Regional, city and district councils may:
		a) Advocate for the development, upgrade or maintenance of
		infrastructure, when it will enhance Otago's communities' wellbeing
		or health and safety;
		b) Promote subdivision and urban development that responds to
		and anticipates the changing demographic needs of the local
		community;
		c) Advocate for the development of infrastructure and services to
		provide for hazardous substance collection, disposal and recycling
		services across the region;
		d) Promote the development and adoption of best practice guidelines
		for the use and management of hazardous substances, and a
II	44.4.4	reduction in hazardous substance use.
282	11.1.4	City and district councils will:
		a) Promote the integration of new development with existing areas through the
		use of elements that reflect local character;
		b) Encourage building design in commercial areas to be designed to facilitate
		adaptive reuse over time;
		c) Ensure consideration of orientation and design for solar gain in subdivision and
		building design;
		d) Advocate for the establishment of solid waste management and disposal
		facilities
283	11.2	<u>Facilitation</u>
284	11.2.1	Regional, city and district councils will:
		a) Facilitate the restoration of natural wetlands or construction of artificial
		wetlands, particularly when it contributes to the:
		i) Management of diffuse discharges to water;
		ii) Protection or restoration of indigenous species;
		iii) Mitigation of natural hazards;
		iv) Restoration of the natural character of wetlands;
		b) Facilitate the restoration or enhancement of riparian margins, particularly when
		they:
		i) Improve the health and resilience of ecosystems supporting indigenous
		biodiversity;
		ii) Restore or rehabilitate indigenous biodiversity and natural character;
		iii) Contribute to a safe network of active transport infrastructure;
		iv) Improve access to rivers, lakes, wetlands and their margins;
		iv) Improve access to rivers, lakes, wetlands and their margins;v) Mitigate risks of erosion;
		iv) Improve access to rivers, lakes, wetlands and their margins;v) Mitigate risks of erosion;c) Facilitate initiatives that support:
		iv) Improve access to rivers, lakes, wetlands and their margins;v) Mitigate risks of erosion;

MAB-N-533-V1 -36-

iii) Maintenance or enhancement of coastal values, including restoration or rehabilitation of the natural character; iv) The protection or restoration of the significant values of wetlands; v) Co-ordination of the services provided by operators of lifetine utilities, essential and emergency services across and beyond Otago; vi) Energy conservation and efficiency, at a community or individual scale; vii) Small scale renewable electricity generation; d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure. Heliene utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management, including by: necognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure. Heliene utilities; iii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Imdigenous species; o) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286 41.2.3 Regional, city and district councile may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with Landowners for public or Käi Tahu access to sites of significance threshold Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need	rehabilitation of the natural character; (iv) The protection or restoration of the significant values of wetlands; v) Co-ordination of the services provided by operators of lifeline utilities, essentiand emergency services across and beyond Otago; vi) Energy conservation and efficiency, at a community or individual scale; vii) Small scale renewable electricity generation; d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities; ii) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate he planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water-use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			
iv) The protection or restoration of the significant values of wetlands; v) Co-ordination of the services provided by operators of lifeline utilities, essential and emergency services across and beyond Otago; vi) Energy conservation and efficiency, at a community or individual scale; vii) Small scale renewable electricity generation; d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities and significant community facilities used for emergency management, including by: i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district equinities may: a) Facilitate neglitations with landewners for public or Käi Tahu access to sites of eignificance that do not have suitable access. Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests Schedule 2 Schedule 3 Schedule 3 Schedule 3 Schedule 3 Significance that do not have suitable access. 289 Schedule 3 Schedule 3 Significance that do not have suitable access. 11 Ability for identity "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS Delete, OR if retained: Insert new criteria	iv) The protection or restoration of the significant values of wetlands; v) Co-ordination of the services provided by operators of lifeline utilities, essential and emergency services across and beyond Otago; vi) Energy conservation and efficiency, at a community or individual scale; vii) Small scale renewable electricity generation; d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities and significant community facilities used for emergency management, including by: i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate he planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the officiency of water-use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			republication of the natural character:
v) Co-ordination of the services provided by operators of lifeline utilities, essential and emergency services across and beyond Otago; vi) Energy conservation and efficiency, at a community or individual scale; vii) Small scale renewable electricity generation; d) Facilitate conditation between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities and significant community facilities used for emergency management, including by: 1) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: 1) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding plines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286	v) Co-ordination of the services provided by operators of lifeline utilities, essentia and emergency services across and beyond Otago; vi) Energy conservation and efficiency, at a community or individual scale; vii) Small scale renewable electricity generation; d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities and significant community facilities used for emergency management, including by: i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; iii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water-use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites-significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			·
and emergency services across and beyond Otago; vi) Energy conservation and efficiency, at a community or individual scale; vii) Small scale renewable electricity generation; d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure lifeline-utilities and significant community facilities used for emergency management, including by; i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional-city-and-district-equacitie-maye a)-Facilitate-the planning-for community infrastructure, when it would-increase-the efficiency of water-use; b)-Facilitate negotiations with-landowners-for-public-or-Kái-Tahu-access-to-sites-of significance-that-do-not-have-suitable-access- 288 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 289 Schedule 2 Schedule 3 Significance that do not-have-suitable-access- 289 Schedule 1A Schedule 2A Schedule 1A Specify or identify other cultural values referred to in other parts of the RPS Delete, OR if retained: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	and emergency services across and beyond Otago; vi) Energy conservation and efficiency, at a community or individual scale; vii) Small scale renewable electricity generation; d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities and significant community facilities used for emergency management, including by: i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolopotential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water-use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu-access to sites significance that do not have suitable access.			
vi) Energy conservation and efficiency, at a community or individual scale; vii) Small scale renewble electricity generation; d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure lifeline-utilities and stonificant community facilities used for emergency management, including by: i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of twater use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance. That do not have suitable access. 288	vi) Energy conservation and efficiency, at a community or individual scale; vii) Small scale renewable electricity generation; d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities and significant community facilities used for emergency management, including by: i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resole potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi-Tahu-access to sites-significance that do not have suitable-access.			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
wij Small scale renewable electricity generation; d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities and significant community facilities used for emergency management, including by: i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional,-city and district-equicilis-mays; a) Facilitate the planning-for-community-infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate the planning-for-community-infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate the planning-for-community-infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate the planning-for-community-infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; c) Facilitate the planning-for-community-infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate the planning-for-community-infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; c) Facilitate the planning-for-community-infrastructure when it is a particular increase the efficiency of reasonable. End of the provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect	vii) Small scale renewable electricity generation; d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities and significant community facilities used for emergency management, including by: i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resole potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites eignificance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			and emergency services across and beyond Otago;
d) Facilitate coordination between stantificant infrastructure lifeline-utilities and stantificant community facilities used for emergency management, including by: 1) Recognising the interconnections between stantificant infrastructure lifeline utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councilis may: a) Facilitate neglitations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Schedule 3 Schedule 1A Secolity or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS Delete, OR if retained: Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect	d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities and significant community facilities used for emergency management, including by: i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resoly potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to siteseignificance that do not have suitable access.			vi) Energy conservation and efficiency, at a community or individual scale;
Sionificant community facilities used for emergency management, including by: 1) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: 1) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of : 1) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: 1) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may; a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water-use; b) Facilitate he goliations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu-access to sites of significanse that do not have suitable access. 2	Significant community facilities used for emergency management, including by: i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure. Iffeline utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286			vii) Small scale renewable electricity generation;
i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure lifeline utililities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district equalities may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water-use; b) Facilitate in egoliations with landowners for public or Kāi-Tahu-access to-sites of significance that do not have suitable-access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas 289 Schedule 3 Spinificance threshold Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolopotential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sitessignificance that do not have suitable access. Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities and
utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management.	utilities; ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286			significant community facilities used for emergency management, including by:
ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS Delete, OR if retained: Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis, For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve potential weaknesses in emergency management. Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			
Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of-water-use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas 289 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 3 Significance that do not have suitable access. 280 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 3 Significance that do not have suitable access. 281 Delete, OR if retained: 282 Schedule 1A 293 Schedule 1A 294 Schedule 1A 295 Schedule 1A 296 Schedule 1A 297 Schedule 1A 298 Schedule 1A 299 Schedule 1A 299 Schedule 1A 299 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 1A 291 Schedule 1A 291 Schedule 1A 292 Schedule 1A 293 Schedule 1A 294 Schedule 1A 295 Schedule 1A 296 Schedule 1A 297 Schedule 1A 298 Schedule 1A 299 Schedule 1A 299 Schedule 1A 299 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 1A 291 Schedule 1A 291 Schedule 1A 292 Schedule 1A 293 Schedule 1A 294 Schedule 1A 295 Schedule 1A 296 Schedule 1A 297 Schedule 1A 298 Schedule 1A 299 Schedule 1A 299 Schedule 1A 299 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 1A 290 Sc	Regional council will: a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286			·
a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. 288 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas 289 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 290 Schedule 3 Significance that do not have suitable access. 289 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 290 Schedule 3 Significance threshold Amend provisions so consistent with case law jinsert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/olanning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286 41.2.3 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			potential weaknesses in emergency management.
a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Oustanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu-access to-sites of significance that do not have suitable access. 288 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nareas 289 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 290 Schedule 3 Significance that do not have suitable access. 289 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS Delete. OR if retained: Significance threshold Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/olanning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme	285	11.2.2	Regional council will:
habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286 41.2-3 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infractructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Schedule 3 Significance that do not have suitable access. 289 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 3 Significance threshold Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	habitats, particularly when it: i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286			-
i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water-use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu-access to-sites of significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgement areas 289 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 290 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 290 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 291 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 290 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 290 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 291 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 291 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 292 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 293 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 294 Schedule 1A	i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species; ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286 41.2.3 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			
ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of eignificance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Schedule 3 Schedule 3 Schedule 1A Delete, OR if retained: 289 Schedule 1A Delete, OR if retained: 290 Schedule 3 Significance threshold Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			
ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water-use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of eignificance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas 289 Schedule 3 Schedule 3 Significance threshold Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	ecological corridors; iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			
iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, eity and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas 289 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS Delete, OR if retained: Delete, OR if retained: insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services; b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			
b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286	b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286			
contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of eignificance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgement areas 289 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 3 Significance threshold Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS Delete, OR if retained: Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	contributes to the protection or restoration of: i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgement areas 289 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 3 Significance that Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS Delete. OR if retained: Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes; ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286			
ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water-use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas 289 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS Delete. OR if retained: Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	ii) Indigenous species; c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas Schedule 3 Significance that Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS Delete. OR if retained: Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme c) Facilitate the establishment of: i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; iii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. Zero Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests Zero Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			
1) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents;	i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; ii) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related consents; iii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. 287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			
consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas Schedule 3 Schedule 3 Significance threshold Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS Delete. OR if retained: Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	consents; ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286			
ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas 289 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS Delete. OR if retained: Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought. 286			i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related
drought. Regional, city and district councils may: a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas 289 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS Delete. OR if retained: Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	drought. 286			
287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas 290 Schedule 3 Significance threshold 290 Schedule 4 Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 290 Schedule 4 Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 290 Schedule 4 Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 290 Schedule 4	286			
a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. 287	a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. 287	<u> </u>		-
efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. 287	efficiency of water use; b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. 287	286	11.2.3	
b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of significance that do not have suitable access. 287	b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites significance that do not have suitable access. 287			
Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 290 Schedule 3 Significance threshold Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			
287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas 289 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 3 Significance threshold Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	287 Schedule 1 Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme			b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of
Takata whenua values and interests 288	Takata whenua values and interests 288 Schedule 2 - Statutory acknowledgeme			significance that do not have suitable access.
values and interests 288	values and interests 288 Schedule 2	287		=
interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas 289 Schedule 1A 290 Schedule 3 Significance threshold Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by- case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	interests 288 Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme		í	
Schedule 2 Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas 289	288 Schedule 2 <u>-</u> Statutory acknowledgeme			
Statutory acknowledgeme nt areas 289	Statutory acknowledgeme	200		
acknowledgeme nt areas 289	acknowledgeme	200	l .	-
nt areas 289				
289 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS 290 Schedule 3 Significance threshold Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation			_	
Schedule 3 Significance threshold Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	289 Schedule 1A Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS	289		Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS
Significance threshold Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation				
Amend provisions so consistent with case law insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation			Significance	
insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation			threshold	
offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation	Amend provisions so consistent with case law			Amend provisions so consistent with case law
offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation				
case basis. For example: 11. Ability for offsetting or compensation				
11. Ability for offsetting or compensation				
	Gase basis. For example.			dad basis. For example.
	11. Ability for offsetting or compensation			11. Ability for offsetting or compensation
The extent to which the adverse effect can be directly offset or otherwise	The extent to which the adverse effect can be directly offset or otherwise	1	i	
	compensated, and consequently reducing the significance of the effect.			The extent to which the adverse effect can be directly offset or otherwise

MAB-N-533-V1 -37-

1 [
		12. Environmental Context The degree of change in social, economic, cultural, or ecological conditions, and the extent to which these conditions can absorb that change. 13. Matters of national importance and national significance. The extent to which the adverse effect changes a value recognised as a matter of a national importance under section 6 of the RMA. The extent to which the adverse effect is provided for, or is contrary to, any matter of national significance specified in a NPS or the NZCPS.
291	Schedule 4 Criteria for the identification of natural features and landscapes	-Delete Schedule 4
292	Schedule 5 Criteria for the assessment of the significance of indigenous vegetation and habitat of indigenous fauna	
293	Schedule 6 Urban form and design	Delete Schedule 6
294	Schedule 7 Matters for the identification of historic heritage values	=
295	Schedule 8 Urban growth boundaries	Delete Schedule 8-
296	Appendix 1 Statutory Framework	Delete Appendix 1
297	Appendix 2 Te Tiriti o Waitangi	Delete Appendix 2 or Amend Appendix 2 to identify the principles of the Ttreaty of Waitangi that are to be applied when giving effect to the Otago RPS
298	Glossary	Define Significant infrastructure – include lifeline utilities and any infrastructure considered to be of regional or national significance
299	Glossary	Define Significant Community Facility – include facilities that provide essential community services
300	Glossary	Define Urban
301	Glossary	Define or identify Regionally Significant Soil Resource – include all soil
		resources intended to be managed by the PRPS
302	Glossary	Define Regionally Significant Industry Activity – include any activity associated with tourism, education or primary production
303	Glossary	Define Hard mitigation measures

MAB-N-533-V1 -38-

304	Glossary	Amend definition of "kai tahu" to clarify if has the same or different meaning as
		"Ngai Tahu". having particular regard to the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act
		1998 and other planning documents outside the Otago Region (for example the
		Canterbury and Southland Regional Policy Statements).
305	Glossary	Introduce all terms listed in the Te Reo Glossary (so that there is a single
		Glossary)
306	Glossary of Te	Delete – include these terms in the Glossary
	Reo Terms	

MAB-N-533-V1 -39-

Submission on the Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement

Sent via email to: Otago Regional Council: rps@orc.govt.nz

OTAGO REGIONAL COUNCIL
RECEIVED CUMEDIN

2 4 532 2015

FILE NO FASSYCZ

DIR TO SOLVALOV

Submitter:

Shotover Country Limited

Submission:

This submission contains two appendices. Appendix 2, which is provided in a table format, lists the decisions requested in this submission. Appendix 1 provides a summary of reasons for amending the Proposed Regional Policy Statement (PRPS). In summary, Shotover Country Limited requests that each provision in the PRPS be retained as notified except for the amendments shown in Appendix 2.

Hearings & Meetings:

Shotover Country Limited is willing to participate in pre-hearing meetings (if held)

and present expert planning evidence at relevant hearings.

Address for service:

M GMbnuth.

Anderson Lloyd Lawyers

PO Box 201 Queenstown 9348

Warwick Goldsmith/Maree Baker-Galloway

(warwick.goldsmith@andersonlloyd.co.nz; maree.baker-

galloway@andersonlloyd.co.nz)

Date:

24 July 2015

MAB-N-534-V1 -i-

Appendix 1 – Reasons for amendments to the PRPS

The submitter requests numerous amendments to the PRPS, as listed in Appendix 2. The following provides a summary of the reasons for these requested amendments:

General

- 1. The PRPS contains unnecessary or ambiguous text which should be deleted. To provide clearer direction and strengthen the applicability of the PRPS, various provisions are sought to be deleted because they are not necessary, including all "need" statements provided in each chapter overview, Method 7, any text that begins with "Including", and all "may methods". There would be significant efficiency gains in removing unnecessary provisions and producing a more succinct document.
- 2. The PRPS should be focused on resource management issues of regional significance. Accordingly, numerous amendments have been sought to ensure the provisions in the PRPS are targeted at this regional overarching level without interfering with local resource management issues that are not of regional significance. It is submitted that regional issues include natural resource management issues and those land use issues that traverse territorial boundaries and would therefore benefit from a regionally integrated approach. Where the RPS delves into local matters there is the risk of efficiencies arising from added assessment requirements, inconsistent policies for resource consents and requirements to amend District Plans to achieve consistency.
- 3. Various amendments are requested to ensure the PRPS reflects the direction provided in Part 2 of the RMA, particularly in terms of protecting matters of national importance from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. Currently, the PRPS fails to correctly provide for subdivision, use and development that may be appropriate even when matters of national importance are adversely affected. It is submitted that for the RPS to phrase resource management issues, objectives, policies and methods differently from Part 2 of the RMA, the Section 32 analysis needs to set out how and why Otago is regionally distinctive in a manner which would justify a different test being applied.

<u>Schedule 3 – Significance of Effects Criteria</u>

4. Schedule 3 is unlikely to assist assessment of effects. It is not clear from the Section 32 evaluation where this criteria originated, and the efficiency and effectiveness of the Schedule was not evaluated as part of the section 32 evaluation. The criteria are insufficient to capture the variable environmental conditions required to be taken into account when determining if an adverse effect is significant. The criteria are set out in broad general terms that are therefore unhelpful, and are inconsistent with case law. We request his schedule be deleted. If the Schedule is not deleted we have requested additional criteria be included to ensure other relevant factors will be taken into account when determining if an adverse effect is significant, and amendment to bring the criteria in line with caselaw.

Cross boundary issues

5. A number of amendments are sought to improve the way resources are managed across administrative boundaries and environmental effects of activities on the whole of a resource are considered.

Significant Infrastructure

- 6. Significant infrastructure should be specifically defined, recognised and provided for in the PRPS.
 - Significant Economic Industry Activities
- 7. Significant Industry Activities in Otago (tourism and primary production) should be defined, recognised and provided for. The rural provisions in the PRPS are too focused on recognising and

- providing for the primary production sector, with not enough recognition of and provision for the
- 8. Issue 4.3 (and related objectives policies) should be rephrased to avoid implying that existing activities should always be prioritised. For example, when an area is rezoned, it is appropriate to find that existing uses are no longer optimal for a site.

Urban Growth

tourism sector and education sector.

- 9. The section 32 analysis supporting the case for urban growth boundaries is weak and fails to appropriately evaluate whether the objectives are appropriate to give effect to the purpose of the Act, particularly in the context of the shortage of land supply addressed below, and the implications of this for enabling people and communities to provide for the well-being, health and safety. The section 32 analysis also fails to comprehensively assess the benefits and costs of the policies, nor properly identify reasonably practicable alternatives.
- 10. Otago lacks complex cross boundary issues between territorial authorities with respect to urban areas justifying growth boundaries in the RPS. It is therefore questioned whether urban growth is a regional issue and therefore the extent to which the RPS should provide policy direction on this matter.
- 11. Currently, the PRPS does not adequately address the issue of the shortage of zoned land supply and affordable housing. We seek amendments to recognise the issue of the shortage of land supply required for urban growth and housing in some places in the region, particularly Queenstown.
- 12. There is no rationale for "10 years" of supply for urban growth. Planning only for 10 years of supply is inconsistent with case law. It is not clear how it should be measured or whether 10 years' of capacity would be sufficient. Sufficient land to cater for growth is extremely important to the economic and social wellbeing of communities. It would be more useful to compel territorial authorities in high growth areas to undertake studies of demand for land across various sectors and of the amount of zoning necessary to service that demand in a manner which prevents significant supply shortages.
- 13. The PRPS favours the protection of highly valued soils over urban growth and development. This is not appropriate for all rural parts of the region.
- 14. "Avoiding" additional costs of infrastructure provision is far too high a requirement. Higher infrastructure costs may well be appropriate when there is a net benefit to the community in rezoning an area (for example where zoned land supply is increased to meet demand). Territorial authorities, who are well attuned to the costs of infrastructure provision, should be well placed to make such assessments without direction from an RPS. It would be useful also to clarify that relevant costs are those borne by the community.
- 15. "Considering the need for urban growth boundaries" (in policy 3.8.1) would be best dropped to a method, if retained at all. Territorial authorities can use a variety of methods to manage growth whether they are through setting out spatially defined growth boundaries, establishing objective and policy frameworks for assessing proposed urban extensions, providing zoning or using rates and contributions as incentives. It is not appropriate that the RPS specify a method in this manner.
- 16. Referencing to staging and limiting the release of land in policy 3.8.2 do not reflect the realities of urban development and does not represent an efficient use of resource, nor an effective means of controlling effects. Whether and how growth occurs cannot be entirely predicted and attempts to highly regulate the release of urban land for urban development are most likely to result in greater community costs than benefits in high growth areas. Such approaches may result in insufficient supply of land for urban growth which can result in significant adverse economic and social effects. If policy 3.8.2 is to be retained, it needs modifying. The words "as detailed in Schedule 8" should be deleted for several reasons. It is inconsistent with the glossary which states that urban growth areas are as defined in a District Plan (which is a more appropriate method). There would be significant

MAB-N-534-V1 -iii-

inefficiencies in detailing growth boundaries in an RPS, including that a private plan change cannot apply to change an RPS. It is not appropriate regional council become embroiled in growth management at a local level, and whether it could act quickly to adapt its RPS to accommodate growth which achieves the purpose of the Act.

Schedule 6

17. Schedule 6 is unlikely to serve a useful purpose and the efficiency and effectiveness, costs and benefits of it and the detailed urban design principles it set outs, were not assessed at all in the section 32 evaluation. There are likely to continue to be other references to principles of urban design such as the urban design protocol and those matters set out in District Plans. The effect of having Schedule 6 is therefore likely to be adding substantially to the assessment requirements of plan changes and resource consents, often in duplication of other similar assessments for little added benefit, and possibly to the detriment of good urban design of specific sites. Schedule 6 is best deleted.

Natural Hazards

18. "Avoidance" of natural hazards needs to be widened to "avoid, remedy or mitigate". It is consistent with case law and the RMA for a residual level of risk to be acceptable, particularly in hazard prone areas such as the Queenstown Lakes District. For example, designing to a 100 year level flood may be appropriate, but it would often not be reasonable to design to a 1000 year event or greater (which "avoidance" may imply).

Contaminated Land

19. Avoiding the creation of new contaminated land may not always be appropriate or practical. The emphasis should be on avoiding risks to human health or the environment. To provide an example, in remediating contaminated land it may be appropriate to move soil to another location. That location may receive a level of contamination, but this may be appropriate given where it is situated and how that land is to be used.

Offsetting effects on indigenous biodiversity

20. The appropriateness of policy 4.5.7 – is questioned. The fact that policy 4.5.8 requires no net loss of biodiversity should provide sufficient protection. It is further noted that offsetting is considered when effects cannot be avoided remedied or mitigated – offsetting is sometimes a form of mitigation and sometimes compensation where mitigation is not possible. If the policy is retained, this should be clarified and the policy corrected.

Outstanding Natural Landscapes and Features

- 21. The importance of managing development and subdivision in outstanding natural landscapes and features is not disputed. However it is submitted that the balance of these values with other important values as set out in the RMA could be disrupted if amendments to proposed RPS provisions, including policies 2.2.3 and 2.2.4 are not made. For example, it has been accepted for good reason that ski fields are appropriate to locate in alpine environments that may otherwise be considered outstanding natural landscapes. Ensuring that such businesses can continue to operate and provide an important recreational and economic resource to Otago's communities should be borne in mind in formulating RPS policy. Amendments are requested in Appendix 2.
- 22. With respect to Policy 2.2.3 and Schedule 4, these matters are now well set out by case law and District Plans. Introducing Schedule 4 risks inefficiencies and inaccuracies, particularly if any part is inconsistent with how such assessments are normally carried out. If they are consistent, the RPS would seem to be adding little in this respect. Schedule 4 is best deleted.

MAB-N-534-V1 -iv-

Special amenity landscapes

23. The PRPS affords special amenity landscapes a level of status and protection that is not consistent with sustainable management. Sustainable management will not be achieved by seeking to protect these areas from development or avoiding adverse effects from development in these areas. Doing so will frustrate efficient use and development of resources and worst case could prevent it. Rather, sustainable management will be achieved by ensuring these regionally significant, but not outstanding, landscape values are identified and managed to maintain and enhance amenity values and the quality of the local environment.

- 24. We are concerned about the introduction of the term Special Amenity Landscapes. While it is acknowledged that it is desirable to align District Plan policy frameworks where landscapes traverse territorial authority boundaries, there is a considerable risk of different criteria being applied to those contained within settled or proposed District Plans. This risks giving rise to significant inefficiencies including slowing the consideration of forthcoming District Plan reviews until the RPS has been settled and complexities in resource consent assessments. This concern also applies to Schedule 4, which proposes criteria which would apply to all landscape assessments.
- 25. Wording is recommended in Appendix 2 for how these landscape policies could be reworded. This includes a policy on the need to consider cross boundary issues for landscape matters. It is submitted that this can be an equally effective and significantly more efficient way in which to manage the occasional proposals that give rise to such matters.
- 26. The implications of policies such as Policy 2.2.4 need to be carefully considered. It is important to recognise that, arguably, most of those parts of the Queenstown Lakes District that are not Outstanding Natural Landscapes could fall within this category. Amendments are requested in Appendix 2 to make it clear that such environments are living environments where day to day activities need to be carried out. By way of example, it is noted that the current Queenstown Lakes District Plan which has a strong landscape management focus allows for appropriately managed and located urban growth and resort style developments in those areas classified as "visual amenity landscapes". The economic and social wellbeing of communities could be adversely affected by the RPS indicating that such activities may no longer be appropriate.

Glossary

- 27. To reduce ambiguity and enable more efficient implementation of the PRPS, we have requested the inclusion of the following new definitions: Define Significant infrastructure; Significant Community Facility; Urban; Regionally Significant Soil Resources; Regionally Significant Industry Activity; Hard mitigation measures. We have also sought clarification about the difference between "kai tahu" and "Ngai Tahu".
- 28. A single Glossary containing both English and Te Reo terms is requested, not two separated sections which is unnecessary.

MAB-N-534-V1 -V-

Appendix 2 – Table of relief sought

No	Requested amer	ndments are <u>underlined</u> and struck out	
	Whole Document		
1	_	Retention of all provisions in the PRPS, as notified, except as requested in this table to be deleted or amended.	
2	-	Any consequential or other amendment required to give effect, or like effect, to any matter raised in this submission.	
3	-	 Deletion of or amendments to any text in the PRPS that: Is duplicated within document; Is vague or ambiguous; Duplicates the RMA or other statutory documents, including any provision stated in the RMA (provisions should be referenced but not quoted), and any definition already defined in the RMA or other legislation; and Is not required by section 62 of the RMA or is not an active directive (for example the "need" statements provided in each chapter overview, Method 7, any text that begins with "Including", and all "may methods"). 	
4	Objective 1.1: T resource manag	he principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are <u>identified and</u> taken into account in	
5	Issue	The principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are not formally codified and in many cases refer to broad concepts that need further exploration when applied to specific circumstances. This can make it challenging to effectively incorporate the principles of the Treaty into planning documents, as these principles are not formally codified in any way	
6	Need	Te Tiriti o Waitangi creates a special relationship between takata whenua and the Grown. The RMA requires local authorities to take the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi into account, and have particular regard to kaitiakitaka. Local authorities need to find a way to give effect to these principles that ensures they are properly applied, and that accounts for the effects of resource management decisions on Kāi-Tahu values, including those described in iwi resource management plans	
7	Policy 1.1.1	Promoting awareness of treaty obligations Promote awareness and understanding of local authorities' obligations regarding the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi, tikaka Māori and kaupapa Māori	
8	Policy 1.1.2	Identifying and tFaking the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi into account Ensure that local authorities exercise their functions and powers, to take into account the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi identified in Appendix 1A by: a) Providing Accord Kāi Tahu a status distinct from that of interest groups and members of the public, consistent with their position as a Treaty partner; and, b) Involvinge Kāi Tahu in resource management decision-making processes and implementation; and c) Taking e into account Kāi Tahu views in resource management decision-making processes and implementation, particularly regarding the relationship of their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu, and other taoka; and d) Ensuring e Kāi Tahu have the prerogative to: i. Identifying their relationship with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu, and other taoka; and ii. Determininge how best to express that relationship; and e) Ensuringe Kāi Tahu are able to exercise kaitiakitaka; and f) Ensuringe that district and regional plans: i. Givinge effect to the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998; and ii. Recognisinge and providinge for statutory acknowledgement areas, as detailed in Schedule 2; and iii. Providinge for other areas in Otago that are recognised as significant to Kāi Tahu in a manner similar to that prescribed for statutory acknowledgement areas.	
9	Objective 1.2: K	āi Tahu values, rights and customary resources are identified and sustained	
10	Issue	Historically, decision makers have had difficulty understanding the takata whenua point of view. Some places, sites and values of cultural, spiritual or historic	

MAB-N-534-V1 -6-

		significance to takata whenua have been destroyed or degraded. Sometimes, no access is available to important sites. Sometimes, it has been difficult to use Māori land for the purposes for which it was originally granted.
11	Need	The RMA requires local authorities to recognise and provide for the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi
		tapu, and other taoka. In managing our natural resources, local authorities need to
		recognise Kāi Tahu values and plans more effectively, and enable the exercise of
12	Policy 1.2.1	customary rights Managing the natural environment to support Kāi Tahu wellbeing
	. 5.13,	Manage the natural environment to support Kāi Tahu wellbeing by:
		a) Ensuring <u>sustainable management of resources supports</u> their customary uses
		and cultural values (as detailed in Schedules 1A and B); and b) Safe-guarding the life-supporting capacity of natural resources.
13	Policy 1.2.2	Recognising important sites of cultural significance to Kāi Tahu
		Recognise wāhi tūpuna, including sites and landscapes of cultural significance to
14	Policy 1.2.3	Kāi Tahu such as wāhi tapu and other elements, as detailed in Schedule 1C. Protecting important sites and values of cultural significance to Kāi Tahu
1-4	Folicy 1.2.3	Protect important sites and values of cultural significance to Nat Fand Protect important values, as detailed in schedules 1A and B, and sites of cultural
		significance to Kāi Tahu as detailed in Schedule 1C by:
		a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, uses and
		development on those values and sites, as detailed in Schedule 3; and
		b) Avoiding remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on those values and sites; and
		c) Managing those values and sites in a culturally appropriate manner.
15	Policy 1.2.4	Enabling Kāi Tahu relationships with wāhi tupuna and associated sites
		Enable Kāi Tahu relationships with wāhi tupuna and associated sites by:
		a) Facilitating Kāi Tahu access to sites of cultural significance; and
		b) Recognising that relationships between sites of cultural significance are an important element of wāhi tūpuna; and
		c) Recognising traditional place names.
16	Policy 1.2.5	Enabling sustainable use of Māori land
		Enable Kāi Tahu to protect, develop and use land within native reserves in a way
		consistent with their culture and traditions, and economic, cultural and social aspirations, including for papakāika, marae and marae related activities, while:
		a) Avoiding adverse effects on the health and safety of people; and
		b) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate development on matters
		of national importance; and
		c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those matters and values, as
		detailed in Schedule 3; and, d) Remoduling or mitigating other adverse effects on other values
17	Objective 2.1: T	d) Remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on other values. The regionally significant values of Otago's natural and physical resources are
••		protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, maintained
	and enhanced	
18	Issue	Degradation of <u>natural</u> values and natural systems risks loss of complexity, which
		in turn jeopardises the life sustaining capacity of the environment, and the ecosystem services provided to the community. Knowledge of these systems and
		their interdependencies is often imperfect. Cumulative effects of human activities
		on the <u>natural</u> environment may be difficult to pinpoint initially, but over time will
		<u>can</u> cause serious damage.
19	Need	We need to know enough about the many values and characteristics of Otago's
		natural and physical resources, and the ecosystem services they provide for us, to be able to manage the effects of human activities on the environment's life
		supporting capacity adequately.
20	Policy 2.1.1	Managing for freshwater values
		Recognise regionally significant freshwater values, and manage freshwater, to:
		a) Support healthy ecosystems in all Otago aquifers, and rivers, lakes, wetlands,
		and their margins; and b) Retain the range and extent of habitats provided by freshwater; and
		c) Protect outstanding water bodies and wetlands from inappropriate subdivision.
		use and development; and

MAB-N-534-V1 -7-

		d) Protect migratory patterns of freshwater species from inappropriate subdivision.
I		use and development, unless detrimental to indigenous biodiversity; and
		e) Avoid aquifer compaction, and seawater intrusion in aquifers; and
		f) Maintain good water quality, including in the coastal marine area, or enhance it
		where it has been degraded; and
		g) Maintain or enhance coastal values supported by freshwater values; and h) Maintain or enhance the natural functioning of rivers, lakes, and wetlands, their
		riparian margins, and aquifers; and
		i) Retain the quality and reliability of existing drinking water supplies; and
ıl		j) Protect Kāi Tahu values from inappropriate subdivision, use and development;
1		and
1	-	k) Provide for other cultural values, as identified in Schedule 1A; and
		I) Protect important recreation values from inappropriate subdivision, use and
		development; and
		m) Maintain the aesthetic and landscape values of rivers, lakes, and wetlands;
		and
		n) Avoid the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce
		their spread; and
		o) Mitigate the adverse effects of natural hazards, including flooding and erosion;
		and
		p) Maintain the ability of existing infrastructure to operate within their design
04	D-U040	parameters.
21	Policy 2.1.2	Managing for the values of beds of rivers and lakes, wetlands, and their margins
		Recognise the values of beds of rivers and lakes, wetlands, and their margins, and manage them to:
		a) Protect or restore their natural functioning; and
1		b) Protect outstanding water bodies and wetlands from inappropriate subdivision.
		use and development; and
1		c) Maintain good water quality, or enhance it where it has been degraded; and
		d) Maintain ecosystem health and indigenous biodiversity; and
	-	e) Retain the range and extent of habitats supported; and
		f) Maintain or enhance natural character; and
		g) Protect Kāi Tahu values from inappropriate subdivision, use and development;
		and
		h) Provide for other cultural values. as identified in Schedule 1A; and
		i) Maintain their aesthetic and amenity values; and
		j) Avoid the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce
		their spread; and k) Mitigate the adverse effects of natural hazards, including flooding and erosion;
		and
		I) Maintain bank stability.
22	Policy 2.1.3	Managing for coastal water values
		Recognise coastal water values, and manage coastal water, to:
		a) Support healthy coastal ecosystems; and
		b) Retain the range of habitats provided by the coastal marine area; and
		c) Protect migratory patterns of coastal water species from inappropriate
		subdivision, use and development, unless detrimental to indigenous biodiversity;
		and
		d) Maintain coastal water quality, or enhance it where it has been degraded; and
,		e) Maintain or enhance coastal values; and
		f) Protect Kāi Tahu values; and
		g) Provide for other cultural values, as identified in Schedule 1A; and
		h) Protect important recreation values <u>from inappropriate subdivision</u> . <u>use and development</u> ; and
I		i) Avoid the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce
		their spread.
23	Policy 2.1.4	Managing for air quality values
		Recognise air quality values, and manage air quality, to:
		a) Maintain good ambient air quality that supports human health, or enhance air
		quality where it has been degraded; and
•		·

MAB-N-534-V1 -8-

		b) Protect Kāi Tahu values from inappropriate subdivision, use and development;
		and
		c) Maintain other cultural, aesthetic and amenity values.
24	Policy 2.1.5	Managing for soil values
	,	Recognise soil values that are of a regional significance, and manage those soils,
1		to:
		a) Maintain their life supporting capacity; and
		b) Maintain soil biodiversity; and
		c) Maintain biological activity in soils; and
		d) Maintain soil's function in the storage and cycling of water, nutrients, and other
		elements through the biosphere; and
		e) Maintain soil's function as a buffer or filter for pollutants resulting from human
		activities, including aquifers at risk of leachate contamination; and
ıl		f) Retain Ensure the primary use of regionally significant soil resources is for
		primary production <u>purposes</u> ; and
		g) Protect Kāi Tahu values from inappropriate subdivision, use and development;
		and
1		h) Provide for other cultural values, as identified in Schedule 1A; and
		i) Maintain the soil mantle where it acts as a repository of heritage objects; and
		j) Maintain highly valued soil resources; and
		k) Avoid contamination of soil from inappropriate subdivision, use and
1		development; and
		Note the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce
<u></u>	<u> </u>	their spread.
25	Policy 2.1.6	Managing for ecosystem and indigenous biodiversity values
		Recognise the values of ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity, and manage
		ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity, to:
		a) Maintain or enhance ecosystem health and indigenous biodiversity; and
		b) Maintain or enhance areas of predominantly indigenous vegetation; and
		c) Buffer or link existing ecosystems; and
		d) Protect important hydrological services, including the services provided by
		tussock grassland; and
		e) Protect natural resources and processes that support indigenous biodiversity
		from inappropriate subdivision, use and development; and
		f) Maintain habitats of indigenous species that are important for recreational,
,		commercial, cultural or customary purposes; and
		g) Protect biodiversity significant to Kāi Tahu from inappropriate subdivision. use
		and development; and
		h) Avoid the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce
		their spread.
26	Policy 2.1.7	Recognising the values of natural features, landscapes, and seascapes
		Recognise the values of natural features, landscapes, seascapes and the coastal
		environment are derived from the following attributes, as detailed in Schedule 4:
		a) Biophysical attributes, including:
		i. Natural science factors;
		ii. The presence of water;
		iii. Vegetation (indigenous and introduced);
		iv. The natural darkness of the night sky;
		b) Sensory attributes, including:
		i. Legibility or expressiveness;
		ii. Aesthetic values;
		iii. Transient values, including nature's sounds;
		iv. Wild or scenic values;
		c) Associative attributes, including:
		i. Whether the values are shared and recognised;
		ii. Cultural and spiritual values for Kāi Tahu;
1		iii. Historical and heritage associations.
1 27	Policy 2.1.8	Recognising the values of natural character in the coastal environment
	1 -110, -1110	Recognise the values of natural character in the coastal environment are derived
		from the following attributes:
L		

MAB-N-534-V1 -9-

28 29	Objective 2.2 Oprotected or en	a) Natural elements, processes and patterns; b) Biophysical, ecological, geological and geomorphological aspects; c) Natural landforms such as headlands, peninsulas, cliffs, dunes, wetlands, estuaries, reefs, freshwater springs and surf breaks; d) The natural movement of water and sediment; e) The natural darkness of the night sky; f) Places or areas that are wild or scenic; g) A range of natural character from pristine to modified; h) Experiential attributes, including the sounds and smell of the sea; and their context or setting. tago's significant and highly valued natural resources are identified, and hanced to maintain their distinctiveness Otago has a distinct range of outstanding natural features, landscapes,
		seascapes, indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and soil which have intrinsic value and help to create the region's identity and support the region's wellbeing. These highly valued resources risk becoming degraded if they are not adequately protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. In turn, resource degradation reduces the attractions Otago can offer to tourists, residents and businesses, and could lead to wider adverse economic impacts
30	Need	It is a matter of national importance to recognise and provide for natural resources systems and processes. We need to recognise the importance of these matters in sustaining Otago's economic advantage and quality of life.
31	Policy 2.2.1	Identifying areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna Identify areas and values of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna, using the attributes detailed in Schedule 5.
32	Policy 2.2.2	Managing significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna Protect and enhance-Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on those values which contribute to which will result in the area or habitat losing its being significant status; and b) Avoiding significant adverse effects from in appropriate subdivision, use and development on other values of the area or habitat; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Remediating, when adverse effects cannot be avoided; and e) Mitigating where adverse effects cannot be avoided or remediated; and f) Encouraging enhancement of those areas and values.
33	Policy 2.2.3	Identifying outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes Identify areas and values of outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes, using the attributes as detailed in Schedule 4.
34	Policy 2.2.4	Managing outstanding natural features, landscapes, and seascapes Protect, enhance and restore Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on those values which contribute to which will result in the loss of the significance of the natural feature, landscape or seascape; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on other values; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects from inapprepriate use and development on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising and providing for positive contributions of existing introduced species to those values; and e) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and f) Encouraging enhancement of those areas and values. g) Recognising that appropriately designed and managed recreational activities in such locations can be appropriate, and can entail community benefits such as the enjoyment of landscape values

MAB-N-534-V1 -10-

		h) Recognising that when activities have a functional need to locate within such places and emphasis on mitigating or remedying adverse effects rather than avoiding them may be appropriate.
35	Policy 2.2.5	Identifying special amenity landscapes and highly valued natural features Identify areas and values of special amenity landscape or natural features which are highly valued for their contribution to the amenity or quality of the environment, but which are not outstanding, using the attributes detailed in Schedule 4.
XX	New policy	Managing cross boundary landscape effects
		Promote alignment of District Plans and integrated assessments of environmental effects when assessing landscape values and effects in landscapes which traverse territorial authority boundaries.
36	Policy 2.2.6	Managing special amenity landscapes and highly valued natural features Protect or enhance the values of Manage special amenity landscapes and highly valued natural features, by: a) Avoiding remedying or mitigating significant adverse effects on those values which contribute to the special amenity of the landscape or high value of the natural feature; and
		b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on other values; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising and providing for positive contributions of existing introduced species to those values; and
***************************************		e) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and f) Encouraging enhancement of those values. g) Recognising and providing for the use of such resources including as places where productive activities, tourism, recreation, infrastructure, education facilities, homes and work places are located. h) allowing values to adapt over time as communities and economies change
37	Policy 2.2.7	Identifying the landward extent of the coastal environment Identify the landward extent of the coastal environment, using the following criteria: a) Area or landform dominated by coastal vegetation or habitat of indigenous coastal species; and b) Landforms and the margins of landforms where active coastal processes, influences or qualities are significant; and c) Any landscapes or features, including coastal escarpments, which contribute to the natural character, visual quality or amenity values of the coast; and d) Any physical resource or built form, including infrastructure, that has modified the coastal environment and retains a connection to or derives character from connection to the coast; and e) The relationship of takata whenua with the coastal environment.
38	Policy 2.2.8	Identifying areas of high and outstanding natural character in the coastal environment Identify areas and values of high and outstanding natural character in the coastal environment, using the attributes detailed in Policy 2.1.8.
39	Policy 2.2.9	Managing the natural character of the coastal environment Preserve or enhance the natural character values of the coastal environment, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects of activities on natural character in areas of the coastal environment with en those values which centribute to the outstanding natural character-of-an area; and b) Avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects of activities on natural character in all other areas of the coastal environment on those values which centribute to the high-natural character values of an area; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on other values; and

MAB-N-534-V1 -11-

f) Encouraging enhancement of those values; and g) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce their spread. defullitying surf breaks of national importance Recognise the surf breaks of national importance at: g) Karitane; b) Papatowal; c) The Spti. 41 Policy 2.2.11 Protect surf breaks of national importance Protect surf breaks of national importance Managing surf breaks of national importance Protect surf breaks of national importance, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, those surf breaks. 42 Policy 2.2.12 Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identify outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant recreational values; d) Significant ecological values; f) Significant ecological values; f) Significant ecological values; f) Significant ecological values; f) Significant processes and wetlands Protect-Manage subdivision use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and of the values of vetland's values; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and c) Accessing the eligibleance of substanding water bodies and wetlands lightly areas and values of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of ratify. 44 Policy 2.2.14 Policy 2.2.15 Managing behaves deficitly significant soil resources, lightly reas and values of providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filter			e) Recognising and providing for the contribution of existing introduced species to
9) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce their spread. 40 Policy 2.2.10 Identifyino surf breaks of national importance Recognise the surf breaks of national importance at: a) Karitane; b) Papatowai; c) The Spit; d) Whareakeake. 41 Policy 2.2.11 Managing surf breaks of national importance by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, those surf breaks. 42 Policy 2.2.12 Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aster bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aster bodies and wetlands by: a) Significant recreational values; c) Significant ecological values; d) Significant ecological values; f) Significant ecological values; f) Significant ecological values; f) Significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Feneuraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland by a significant expense of providing water bodies and wetlands. 44 Policy 2.2.14 Policy 2.2.15 Managing inhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Edintity areas and values of highly valued/gigionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of rairity. 45 Policy 2.2.15 Managing highly val			the natural character of the coastal environment; and
Policy 2.2.10 Identifying surf breaks of national importance Recognise the surf breaks of national importance Recognise the surf breaks of national importance at: a) Karitane; b) Papatowal; c) The Spit; d) Whareakeake. Managing surf breaks of national importance Protect surf breaks of national importance Protect surf breaks of national importance, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, hose surf breaks. Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identifying outstanding water bodies Identifying outstanding; and Identifying outstanding; and Identifying outstanding; and Identifying heighty-resionally significant adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and Identifying heighty-resionally significant water bodies and wetlands. Identifying heighty-resionally significant soli resources Identifying heighty-resionally significant soli resources; Identifying heighty-res			,
Policy 2.2.10 Identifying surf breaks of national importance Recognise the surf breaks of national importance at: a) Karitane; b) Papatowai; c) The Spit; d) Whareakeake. Amaging surf breaks of national importance py: a) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, those surf breaks. Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands ledentify outstanding water bodies and wetlands ledentify outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant takata whenue cultural values; d) Significant recreational values; e) Significant ecological values; f) Significant proceeding water bodies and wetlands Policy 2.2.13 Managing outstanding water bodies and wetlands		<u> </u>	
Recognise the surf breaks of national importance at: a) Karitane; b) Papatowai; c) The Spit, d) Whareakeake. 41 Policy 2.2.11 Policy 2.2.11 Policy 2.2.12 Policy 2.2.12 Policy 2.2.12 Policy 2.2.12 Policy 2.2.12 Policy 2.2.13 Policy 2.2.13 Policy 2.2.14 Policy 2.2.15 Policy 2.2.15 Policy 2.2.15 Policy 2.2.15 Policy 2.2.16 Policy 2.2.16 Policy 2.2.17 Policy 2.2.17 Policy 2.2.18 Policy 2.2.18 Policy 2.2.18 Policy 2.2.19 Policy 2.2.19 Policy 2.2.19 Policy 2.2.19 Policy 2.2.10 Policy 2.2.10 Policy 2.2.10 Policy 2.2.11 Policy 2.2.11 Policy 2.2.11 Policy 2.2.11 Policy 2.2.11 Policy 2.2.12 Policy 2.2.12 Policy 2.2.12 Policy 2.2.13 Policy 2.2.13 Policy 2.2.13 Policy 2.2.13 Policy 2.2.13 Policy 2.2.14 Policy 2.2.14 Policy 2.2.15 Policy 2.2.15 Policy 2.2.15 Policy 2.2.16 Policy 2.2.16 Policy 2.2.17 Policy 2.2.17 Policy 2.2.18 Policy 2.2.18 Policy 2.2.18 Policy 2.2.19 Policy 2.2.19 Policy 2.2.19 Policy 2.2.19 Policy 2.2.19 Policy 2.2.10 Policy 2.2.10 Policy 2.2.10 Policy 2.2.11 Policy 2.2.11 Policy 2.2.11 Policy 2.2.11 Policy 2.2.12 Policy 2.2.12 Policy 2.2.13 Policy 2.2.14 Policy 2.2.14 Policy 2.2.14 Policy 2.2.15 Policy 2.2.15 Policy 2.2.16 Policy 2.2.16 Policy 2.2.17 Policy 2.2.17 Policy 2.2.18 Policy 2.2.19 P	40	Dollar 2 2 10	
a) Karitane: b) Papatowai; c) The Spit: d) Whareakeake. Managing surf breaks of national importance. by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, those surf breaks. dentifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant takata whenua cultural values; d) Significant takata whenua cultural values; d) Significant ecological values. f) Significant recreational values; f) Significant recreational values; f) Significant recological values. f) Significant bodies and wetlands for the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands for the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands for the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands for the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands for the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands for the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands for the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands for the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetlands being outstanding; and b) Avoiding the adverse effect from inappropriate subdivision, use and evenue the values; and c) Assessing the eignificance of adverse effects on the water bodies and wetlands. dentifying highly-reducing the significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for p	40	Policy 2.2.10	
Dispatowai; c) The Spit; d) Whareakeake. Managing surf breaks of national importance			
c) The Spit: d) Whareakeake. 41 Policy 2.2.11 Managing surf breaks of national importance. Protect surf breaks of national importance, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, those surf breaks. 42 Policy 2.2.12 Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identify outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant takata whenua cultural values; d) Significant recreational values; e) Significant recreational values; f) Significant recreational values; g) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's enjoy outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's enjoy of the significant services effects en-values, ended in Schedule 3-end d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Assessing-the-significanteering of the resources of the services; e) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; e) Significance for providing water storage or filtering services; e) Significance for providing water storage or filtering services; e) Significance			
d) Whareakeake. 41 Policy 2.2.111 Managing surf breaks of national importance. Protect surf breaks of national importance, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, those surf breaks. 42 Policy 2.2.12 Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identify outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identify outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant recreational values; d) Significant recreational values; f) Significant recreational values; f) Significant recreational values; e) Significant recreational values; f) Significant recreational values; g) Significant pydrological values, f) Significant hydrological values, f) Significant method values; g) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and g) Acsessing the significance of adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and g) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. 44 Policy 2.2.14 Identifying highly-realned soil resources identify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d			
Policy 2.2.11 Managing surf breaks of national importance, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, those surf breaks. Policy 2.2.12 Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant takata whenua cultural values; d) Significant takata whenau cultural values; d) Significant hydrological values. Managing outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and d) Assessing the eignificance of adverse effects on values and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significant soll resources Identify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly waluedregionally significant soil resources, b): a) Avoiding significant soil resources Protect the values of areas-of-highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, b): Avaiding significant soil resources Protect the values of areas-of-highly valuedregionally significant soil resources,			
Protect surf breaks of national importance, by: a) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, those surf breaks. 42 Policy 2.2.12 Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identify outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identify outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant takata whenua cultural values; d) Significant recreational values; e) Significant recreational values; e) Significant recreational values; e) Significant polytanding auster bodies and wetlands Protect Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including currulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Assessing the eignificance of edverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. 44 Policy 2.2.14 Identifying highly-relianded soil resources Identify areas and values of highly-valued/regionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; c) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) De	41	Policy 2.2.11	
a) Avoiding adverse effects on the natural and physical processes contributing to their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, those surf breaks. 42 Policy 2.2.12 Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identify outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant takata whenua cultural values; e) Significant takata whenua cultural values; e) Significant necological values; e) Significant necological values; f) Significant hydrological values. 43 Policy 2.2.13 Managing outstanding water bodies and wetlands Preteet Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland every effects of the values of outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland shape. The eightfeane-of-adverse effects on the water body or wetland shape. The eightfeane-of-adverse effects en-values, es-detailed in-Schedule 3; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. 44 Policy 2.2.14 Identifying highly-regionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. 45 Policy 2.2.15 Policy 2.2.15 Protect the values of areas-of-highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant soil resour			
their existence; and b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, those surf breaks. Policy 2.2.12 Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands (dentify outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant takata whenua cultural values; d) Significant ecreational values; f) Significant hydrological values. Policy 2.2.13 Managing outstanding water bodies and wetlands Preteet-Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects, from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and c) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and c) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significantvalued soil resources lidentify areas and values of highly-valued-regionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; d) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e)-Assessing the significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivisi			
b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of, those surf breaks. dentifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant takeate whenua cultural values; d) Significant recological values; e) Significant ecological values; f) Significant hydrological values. Policy 2.2.13		į	
enjoyment of, those surf breaks. Policy 2.2.12 Identifying outstanding water bodies and wetlands Identify outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant recreational values; d) Significant recreational values; d) Significant ecological values; f) Significant ecological values; h) Significant bydrological values. Managing outstanding water bodies and wetlands Protect-Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands Protect-Manage subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and h) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and c)-Assessing-the-significance-of-adverse-effects en-velues-as-detailed-in-Schedule-3-and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significant soil resources Identify areas and values of highly-valued-regionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering of filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; c) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing valued-regionally significant soil resources, development			b) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and
Identify outstanding water bodies and wetlands and their values, using the following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant tecreational values; d) Significant recreational values; d) Significant hydrological values. Policy 2.2.13			enjoyment of, those surf breaks.
following criteria: a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant takata whenua cultural values; d) Significant recreational values; e) Significant ecological values; f) Significant ecological values, and development, including values and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland's values; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread, and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-reciponally significant valued soil resources latentify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, using an development of those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and	42	Policy 2.2.12	
a) A high degree of naturalness; b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant takata whenua cultural values; d) Significant teological values; e) Significant everational values; f) Significant hydrological values; f) Significant hydrological values. Managing outstanding water bodies and wetlands Preteet Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and e) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significant valued soil resources (dentify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing patter storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significant adverse effects on values as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
b) Outstanding aesthetic or landscape values; c) Significant takata whenua cultural values; d) Significant recreational values; e) Significant ecological values; f) Significant hydrological values. Managing outstanding water bodies and wetlands Protect Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significant/alued soil resources leantify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of edverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
c) Significant tekata whenua cultural values; d) Significant recreational values; e) Significant recreational values; f) Significant ecological values; f) Significant hydrological values. Managing outstanding water bodies and wetlands Preteet-Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly regionally significantvalued soil resources identify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and c) Ascessing the significance of adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
d) Significant recreational values; e) Significant ecological values. f) Significant hydrological values. Managing outstanding water bodies and wetlands Preteet-Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significantvalued soil resources lidentify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significants of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
e) Significant ecological values; f) Significant hydrological values. Managing outstanding water bodies and wetlands Preteet-Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significant selections and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significant selection; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3: and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expension development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
f) Significant hydrological values. Manading outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Protect-Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significantvalued soil resources Identify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas-of-highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infractructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
Policy 2.2.13 Managing outstanding water bodies and wetlands Protect Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significantsoil resources Identify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant adverse effects on values of those soils; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
Protect-Manage subdivision, use and development that affects the values of outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significantvalued soil resources Identify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. 45 Policy 2.2.15 Managing highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.	13	Policy 2 2 13	
outstanding water bodies and wetlands by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects en values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significantvalued soil resources lentify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.	40	1 Olicy 2.2.13	
a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Assessing the significance of edverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significant/valued soil resources Identify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
development, including cumulative effects, on those values which contribute to the water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Policy 2.2.14 Identifying highly-regionally significant valued soil resources Identifying highly-regionally significant soil resources Identify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
water body or wetland being outstanding; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and e)-Assessing-the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significant-valued soil resources (ldentify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing-the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the water body or wetland's values; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significantvalued soil resources Identify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. 44 Policy 2.2.14 Identifying highly-regionally significant soil resources Identify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. 45 Policy 2.2.15 Policy 2.2.15 Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
3; and d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significantwalued soil resources lidentify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Policy 2.2.15 Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
d) Controlling the adverse effects of pest species, preventing their introduction and reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significantvalued soil resources ldentify areas and values of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
reducing their spread; and e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significant/valued soil resources ldentify areas and values of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. 45 Policy 2.2.15 Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and preximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
e) Encouraging enhancement of outstanding water bodies and wetlands. Identifying highly-regionally significantvalued soil resources ldentify areas and values of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
Policy 2.2.14 Identifying highly-regionally significant-valued soil resources Identify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
Identify areas and values of highly-valuedregionally significant soil resources, using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. 45 Policy 2.2.15 Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.	11	Policy 2 2 14	
using the following criteria: a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. 45 Policy 2.2.15 Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.	177	Fulley 2.2.14	
a) Degree of versatility for primary production; b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
b) Significance for providing pollutant buffering or filtering services; c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
c) Significance for providing water storage or flow retention services; d) Degree of rarity. Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
Policy 2.2.15 Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
Protect the values of areas of highly valuedregionally significant soil resources, by: a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision. use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
a) Avoiding significant adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision, use and development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valued regionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.	45	Policy 2.2.15	Managing highly valuedregionally significant soil resources
development on those values which contribute to the soil being highly valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and c) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			Protect the values of areas of highly valued regionally significant soil resources, by:
valuedregionally significant; and b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
b) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values of those soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
soils; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on values, as detailed in Schedule 3; and d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
d) Recognising that loss of regionally significant soils to urban expansion development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			,
development may be appropriate near due to location and proximity to existing urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.			
urban development, and infrastructure particularly when there is a lack of supply of land available for urban development.		-	
of land available for urban development.			
	46	Objective 2.3:	Natural sSystems and interdependencies are recognised and sustained

MAB-N-534-V1 -12-

resources, to achieve sustainable management, by: a) Taking into account the impacts of management of one resource on the environmental values of another, or on the environment in general; and b) Recognising that the form and function of a resource may extend beyond the immediate, or directly adjacent, area of interest. c) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative boundaries; and d) Ensuring that environmental effects of activities on the whole of a resource are considered when that resource is managed by sub-units. Apply an integrated management approach within a natural and physical resource to achieve sustainable management, by: a) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative beandaries; and b) Ensuring that effects of activities on the whole of a resource are considered when that resource is managed by sub-units. Policy 2.3.3 Applying an integrated management approach for freshwater catchments Apply an integrated management approach to activities in freshwater catchments. Apply an integrated management approach to activities in freshwater catchments, by: a) Using consistent freshwater objectives for interconnected water bodies; and b) Recognising the importance of river morphology, catchment hydrology, natural processes and land cover in supporting catchment values; and ii. Maintain or enhance the weltand values; and iii. Maintain or enhance the weltand values; and iii. Maintain or enhance the values of beds of rivers and lakes, wetlands, and their margins; and v. Reduce the potential for health and nuisance effects. Applying an integrated management approach for the coastal environment Apply an integrated management approach for the coastal environment is environment, by: a) Recognising the importance of coastal morphology, coastal processes and land cover in supporting coastal environment values; and b) Coordinating the management approach for the coastal environment Apply an integrated management approach for the coastal environment is resou			
The RRMA-requires that resources — whin resources that perspent of the resource in the resource with resource that perspent and administrative unit boundaries, and among different decision makers will reduce the risk of adverse and unintended emsequence that perspessal. Applying an integrated approach to the management of Otago's natural and physical resources, to achieve sustainable management, by: a) Taking into account the impacts of management of one resource on the environmental values of another, or on the environment in general; and b) Recognising that the form and function of a resource may extend beyond the immediate, or directly adjacent, area of interest. a) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative boundaries; and d) Ensuring that resource is managed by sub-units. Applying an integrated management approach within a resource are considered when that resource is managed by sub-units. Applying an integrated management, by: a) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative boundaries; and b) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative beundaries; and b) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative beundaries; and b) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative beundaries; and b) Ensuring that effects of activities on the whole of a resource-are considered when that resource is managed by sub-units.	47	Issue	difficult to manage in a consistent and effective way. Sometimes, the use of one resource adversely affects the <u>environmental</u> value of another. Sometimes, other relevant legislation results in conflicting management directives. Sometimes,
Apply an integrated approach to the management of Otago's natural and physical resources, to achieve sustainable management, by: a) Taking into account the impacts of management of one resource on the environmental values of another, or on the environment in general; and b) Recognising that the form and function of a resource may extend beyond the immediate, or directly adjacent, area of interest. c) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative boundaries; and d) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative boundaries; and d) Ensuring that environmental effects of activities on the whole of a resource are considered when that resource is managed by sub-units. Applyma an integrated management approach within a natural and physical resource to achieve sustainable management, by: a) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary-across-administrative boundaries; and b) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary-across-administrative boundaries; and b) Ensuring that effects of activities on the whole of a resource are considered when that resource is managed by sub-units. Applyma an integrated management approach for freshwater catchments, by: a) Using consistent freshwater objectives for interconnected water bodies; and b) Recognising the importance of river morphology, catchment hydrology, natural processes and land cover in supporting catchment values; and c) Coordinating the management of land use and freshwater, to: i. Maintain or enhance the walues of beds of rivers and lakes, wetlands, and their margins; and iii. Minitain or enhance the walues of beds of rivers and lakes, wetlands, and their margins; and integrated management approach for the coastal environment Apply an integrated management approach for the coastal environment, by: a) Recognising the importance of coastal morphology, coastal processes and land cover in supporting coastal environment values; and b) Coordinating the management of pland use, freshwater, and coastal wate			The RMA requires that resources are managed in an integrated way. Integration among interdependent resources, within resources that span management and administrative unit boundaries, and among different decision makers will reduce
Apply-an-integrated management approach within a natural and physical resource to eahieve sustainable management, by: a) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative boundaries; and b) Ensuring that effects of activities on the whole of a resource are considered when that resource is managed by sub units. Applying an integrated management approach for freshwater catchments Apply an integrated management approach to activities in freshwater catchments, by: a) Using consistent freshwater objectives for interconnected water bodies; and b) Recognising the importance of river morphology, catchment hydrology, natural processes and land cover in supporting catchment values; and c) Coordinating the management of land use and freshwater, to: i. Maintain or enhance freshwater values; and iii. Maintain or enhance the values of beds of rivers and lakes, wetlands, and their margins; and iv. Reduce the potential for health and nuisance effects. Applying an integrated management approach for the coastal environment Apply an integrated management approach for the coastal processes and land cover in supporting coastal environment values; and b) Coordinating the management of land use, freshwater, and coastal water, to: i. Maintain or enhance coastal values; and d) Coordinating the management of land use, freshwater, and coastal water, to: i. Maintain or enhance coastal values; and d) Coordinating the management approach for airsheds Apply an integrated management approach for activities that affect air quality, by: a) Setting emission standards for airsheds that take into account foreseeable demographic changes, and their effects on cumulative emissions; and b) Co-ordinating the management approach for significant infrestructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure. Applying an integrated management approach for significant infrastructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure. Apply an integrated management approach to the management of significant infrastructure	49		Apply an integrated approach to the management of Otago's natural and physical resources, to achieve sustainable management, by: a) Taking into account the impacts of management of one resource on the environmental values of another, or on the environment in general; and b) Recognising that the form and function of a resource may extend beyond the immediate, or directly adjacent, area of interest. c) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative boundaries: and d) Ensuring that environmental effects of activities on the whole of a resource are
Apply an integrated management approach to activities in freshwater catchments, by: a) Using consistent freshwater objectives for interconnected water bodies; and b) Recognising the importance of river morphology, catchment hydrology, natural processes and land cover in supporting catchment values; and c) Coordinating the management of land use and freshwater, to: i. Maintain or enhance freshwater values; and iii. Maintain or enhance the wetland values; and iii. Maintain or enhance the values of beds of rivers and lakes, wetlands, and their margins; and iv. Reduce the potential for health and nuisance effects. Policy 2.3.4 Policy 2.3.4 Applying an integrated management approach for the coastal environment Apply an integrated management approach to activities in the coastal environment, by: a) Recognising the importance of coastal morphology, coastal processes and land cover in supporting coastal environment values; and b) Coordinating the management of land use, freshwater, and coastal water, to: i. Maintain or enhance coastal values; and ii. Reduce the potential for health and nuisance effects. Applying an integrated management approach for airsheds Apply an integrated management approach to activities that affect air quality, by: a) Setting emission standards for airsheds that take into account foreseeable demographic changes, and their effects on cumulative emissions; and b) Co-ordinating the management of land use and air quality, to: i. Maintain or enhance air quality values; and iii. Reduce the potential for adverse health and nuisance effects. Applying an integrated management approach for significant infrastructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure. Applying an integrated management approach to the management of significant infrastructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure. by: a) Promoting consistent corridor management methods throughout the region.	50	Policy 2.3.2	Apply an integrated management approach within a natural and physical resource, to achieve sustainable management, by: a) Ensuring that resource objectives are complementary across administrative boundaries; and b) Ensuring that effects of activities on the whole of a resource are considered
Policy 2.3.4 Applying an integrated management approach for the coastal environment Apply an integrated management approach to activities in the coastal environment, by: a) Recognising the importance of coastal morphology, coastal processes and land cover in supporting coastal environment values; and b) Coordinating the management of land use, freshwater, and coastal water, to: i. Maintain or enhance coastal values; and ii. Reduce the potential for health and nuisance effects. Applying an integrated management approach for airsheds Apply an integrated management approach to activities that affect air quality, by: a) Setting emission standards for airsheds that take into account foreseeable demographic changes, and their effects on cumulative emissions; and b) Co-ordinating the management of land use and air quality, to: i. Maintain or enhance air quality values; and ii. Reduce the potential for adverse health and nuisance effects. Applying an integrated management approach for significant infrastructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure Apply an integrated management approach to the management of significant infrastructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure. by: a) Promoting consistent corridor management methods throughout the region.	51	Policy 2.3.3	Apply an integrated management approach to activities in freshwater catchments, by: a) Using consistent freshwater objectives for interconnected water bodies; and b) Recognising the importance of river morphology, catchment hydrology, natural processes and land cover in supporting catchment values; and c) Coordinating the management of land use and freshwater, to: i. Maintain or enhance freshwater values; and ii. Maintain or enhance the wetland values; and iii. Maintain or enhance the values of beds of rivers and lakes, wetlands, and their margins; and
Apply an integrated management approach to activities that affect air quality, by: a) Setting emission standards for airsheds that take into account foreseeable demographic changes, and their effects on cumulative emissions; and b) Co-ordinating the management of land use and air quality, to: i. Maintain or enhance air quality values; and ii. Reduce the potential for adverse health and nuisance effects. Applying an integrated management approach for significant infrastructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure Apply an integrated management approach to the management of significant infrastructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure. by: a) Promoting consistent corridor management methods throughout the region.		j	Applying an integrated management approach for the coastal environment Apply an integrated management approach to activities in the coastal environment, by: a) Recognising the importance of coastal morphology, coastal processes and land cover in supporting coastal environment values; and b) Coordinating the management of land use, freshwater, and coastal water, to: i. Maintain or enhance coastal values; and
Applying an integrated management approach for significant infrastructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure Apply an integrated management approach to the management of significant infrastructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure. by: a) Promoting consistent corridor management methods throughout the region.	53	Policy 2.3.5	Applying an integrated management approach for airsheds Apply an integrated management approach to activities that affect air quality, by: a) Setting emission standards for airsheds that take into account foreseeable demographic changes, and their effects on cumulative emissions; and b) Co-ordinating the management of land use and air quality, to: i. Maintain or enhance air quality values; and
	54	New Policy	Applying an integrated management approach for significant infrastructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure Apply an integrated management approach to the management of significant infrastructure and activities that affect significant infrastructure. by:
1 35 Tobjective 3.1 Protection, <u>Supplivision</u> , use and development of natural and physical resources	55	Objective 3.1 F	Protection, subdivision, use and development of natural and physical resources

MAB-N-534-V1 -13-

Solution Activities that utilise resources are undertaken without environmental values are at greater-risk inappropriately everreaching the at environment's ability to sustain the we need to manage our activities with regard to construction resilience. Policy 3.1.1 Recognising natural and physical environmental construction Recognise the natural and physical environmental construction area, the environmental effects of those constraints on resources, and the environmental effects of those activities with particular recognition of: a) The availability of natural resources necessary to sub the ecosystem services the activity is dependent or	y compromising of e activity. raints to improve our raints straints of a resources not activities utilising those
everreaching the at environment's ability to sustain the We need to manage our activities with regard to construction. Policy 3.1.1 Recognising natural and physical environmental construction. Recognise the natural and physical environmental construction. Recognising natural and physical environmental construction. Recognise the natural and physical environmental construction.	e activity. raints to improve our raints raints straints of a resources a activities utilising those
57 We need to manage our activities with regard to constraints on Policy 3.1.1 Policy 3.1.1 Recognising natural and physical environmental constraints on area, the environmental effects of those constraints on resources, and the environmental effects of those activincluding with particular recognition of: a) The availability of natural resources necessary to sure	raints to improve our raints straints of a resources a activities utilising those
Fesilience. Policy 3.1.1 Recognising natural and physical environmental construction Recognise the natural and physical environmental construction area, the environmental effects of those constraints on resources, and the environmental effects of those activineluding with particular recognition of: a) The availability of natural resources necessary to such	raints straints of a resourcese activities utilising those
Policy 3.1.1 Recognising natural and physical environmental construction Recognise the natural and physical environmental construction area, the environmental effects of those constraints on resources, and the environmental effects of those activities including with particular recognition of: a) The availability of natural resources necessary to such	straints of <u>a resources</u> n activities <u>utilising those</u>
Recognise the natural and physical environmental con area, the environmental effects of those constraints on resources, and the environmental effects of those activineluding with particular recognition of: a) The availability of natural resources necessary to su	straints of <u>a resources</u> n activities <u>utilising those</u>
area, the environmental effects of those constraints on resources, and the environmental effects of those activineluding with particular recognition of: a) The availability of natural resources necessary to su	activities utilising those
resources, and the environmental effects of those activineluding with particular recognition of: a) The availability of natural resources necessary to su	
including with particular recognition of: a) The availability of natural resources necessary to su	viting on those constraints
a) The availability of natural resources necessary to su	vides on those constraints,
b) The ecosystem services the activity is dependent or	
c) The sensitivity of the natural and physical resources	s to adverse effects from the
proposed activity/land use; and	l banand viales, and
d) Exposure of the activity to natural and technological	
e) The functional necessity for the activity to be located	a where there are significant
constraints. 59 Objective 3.2 Inappropriate rRisk that natural hazards pose to Otago	1
59 Objective 3.2 <u>Inappropriate r</u> Risk that natural hazards pose to Otago minimised	s communities are
60 Issue Natural hazard events, such as flooding and earthquak	koo boyo the petential to
injure people and damage property. Sometimes, it is d	
community to recover from a hazard event.	initical and costly for a
61 Need While many of these events are beyond our control, we	e need to reduce their
potential impacts on people's safety, health and wellbe	
62 Policy 3.2.1 <u>Identifying natural hazards</u>	,a.g.
Identify natural hazards that may adversely affect Otag	go's communities including
hazards of low likelihood and high consequence.	go o dominamico, merading
63 Policy 3.2.2 Assessing natural hazard likelihood	
Assess the likelihood of natural hazard events occurring	ng, having regard to a
timeframe of no less than 100 years, including by cons	
a) Hazard type and characteristics;	3
b) Multiple and cascading hazards;	
c) Cumulative effects, including from multiple hazards	with different risks;
d) Effects of climate change;	·
e) Using the best available information for calculating I	likelihood;
f) Exacerbating factors.	
64 Policy 3.2.3 <u>Assessing natural hazard consequence</u>	
Assess the consequences of natural hazard events, in	cluding by considering:
a) The nature of activities in the area;	
b) Individual and community vulnerability;	
c) Impact on individual and community health and safe	ety;
d) Impact on social, cultural and economic wellbeing;	
e) Impact on infrastructure and property, including acc	ess and services;
f) Risk reduction and hazard mitigation measures; g) Lifeline utilities, essential and emergency services, a	and their as dependence:
h) Implications for civil defence agencies and emerger	
i) Cumulative effects;	icy services,
j) Factors that may exacerbate a hazard event.	
65 Policy 3.2.4 Managing natural hazard risk	
Manage natural hazard risk, including with particular re	egard to:
a) The risk they posed, considering the likelihood and	
hazard events; and	5555quorisos of riatarai
b) The implications of residual risk, including the risk re	emaining after implementing
or undertaking risk reduction and hazard mitigation me	
c) The community's tolerance of that risk, now and in t	
community's ability and willingness to prepare for and	
respond to an event; and	•
d) The changing nature of tolerability and risk; and	
e) Sensitivity of activities to risk.	_

MAB-N-534-V1 -14-

66	Policy 3.2.5	Assessing activities for natural hazard risk Assess activities in areas known to be subject to an identified for natural hazard risk, by considering: a) The natural hazard risk identified, including residual risk; and b) Any measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate those risks, including relocation and recovery methods; and
		c) The long term viability and affordability of those measures; and d) Flow-on effects of the risk to other activities, individuals and communities; and e) The availability of, and ability to provide, lifeline utilities, and essential and emergency services, during and after a natural hazard event.
67	Policy 3.2.6	Avoiding increased natural hazard risk from inappropriate subdivision, use and development Avoid, remedy of mitigate increasing-increased natural hazard risk from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, including by: a) Avoiding activities that significantly increase risk, including displacement of risk off-site; and b) Encouraging design that facilitates: i. Recovery from natural hazard events; or ii. Relocation to areas of lower risk.
68	Policy 3.2.7	Reducing existing natural hazard risk Reduce existing natural hazard risk, including-particularly by: a) Encouraging activities that: i. Reduce risk; or ii. Reduce community vulnerability; and b) Discouraging activities that: i. Increase risk; or ii. Increase community vulnerability; and c) Considering the use of exit strategies for areas of significant risk; and d) Encouraging design that facilitates: i. Recovery from natural hazard events or ii. Relocation to areas of lower risk; and e) Relocating lifeline utilities, and facilities for essential and emergency service, to areas of reduced risk, where appropriate and practicable; and f) Enabling development, upgrade, maintenance and operation of lifeline utilities and facilities for essential and emergency services; and g) Re-assessing natural hazard risk, and community tolerance of that risk, following significant natural hazard events.
69	Policy 3.2.8	Applying a precautionary approach Where natural hazard risk-probability is uncertain or unknown, but consequence is likely petentially significant or irreversible, apply a precautionary approach to identifying, assessing and managing that risk.
70	Policy 3.2.9	Protecting features and systems that provide hazard mitigation Protect, restore, enhance and promote the use of natural or modified features and systems, which contribute to mitigating the effects of both natural hazards and climate change.
71	Policy 3.2.10	Mitigating natural hazards Give preference to risk management approaches that reduce the need for hard mitigation measures or similar engineering interventions, and provide for hard mitigation measures only when: a) Those measures are essential to reduce risk to a level the community is able to tolerate; and b) There are no reasonable alternatives; and c) It would not result in an increase in risk, including displacement of risk off-site; and d) The adverse effects can be adequately managed; and e) The mitigation is viable in the reasonably foreseeable long term.
72	Policy 3.2.11	Locating hard mitigation measures Enable the location of hard mitigation measures or similar engineering interventions on public land only when: a) There is significant public or environmental benefit in doing so; or

MAB-N-534-V1 -15-

			b) The work relates to the functioning ability of <u>significant infrastructure a lifeline</u> <u>utility</u> , <u>er-a facility used</u> for essential or emergency services, <u>or a significant</u> community facility.
•	73	Objective 3.3: O climate change	tago's communities are prepared for and able to adapt to the effects of
	74	Issue	Climate change is expected to bring higher sea levels and an increased frequency of climate-related natural hazard events, which will increase the risk that Otago's communities face.
	75	Need	We need to have consistent guidance on sea level rise, and managing for adverse effects that will occur beyond the life of this RPS.
	76	Policy 3.3.1	Adapting to, or mitigating the effects of, sea level rise Ensure Otago's people and communities are able to adapt to, or mitigate the effects of sea level rise, over no less than 100 years, by using: a) A sea level rise of at least 1 metre by 2115, relative to 1990 mean sea level (Otago Metric Datum); and b) Adding an additional 10mm per year beyond 2115.
	77	Policy 3.3.2	Adapting to, or mitigating the effects of, climate change Ensure Otago's people and communities are able to adapt to, or mitigate the effects of climate change, over no less than 100 years, by: a) Taking into account the effects of climate change, including by using the best relevant climate change data; and b) Applying a precautionary approach to assessing the effects of climate change, where there is scientific uncertainty and potentially significant or irreversible effects; and c) Encouraging activities that assist to reduce or mitigate the effects of climate change.
	78	Objective 3.4 God	od quality infrastructure and services meet community needs
	79	Issue	Aging and sub-standard infrastructure risks creating safety, health and access problems, and as a consequence, threatens community resilience
	80	Need	Infrastructure needs to meet community, business, and environmental needs. We need lifeline utilities and essential and emergency services that are able to operate through disruptive events.
	81	Policy 3.4.1	Integrating infrastructure with land use Achieve the strategic integration of infrastructure with land use, by: a) Recognising functional needs of infrastructure of regional or national importance; and b) Designing infrastructure to take into account: i. Actual and reasonably foreseeable land use change; and iii. The current population and projected demographic changes; and iiii. Actual and reasonably foreseeable change in supply of, and demand for, infrastructure services; and iv. Natural and physical rResource constraints; and v. Effects on the values of natural and physical resources; and vi. Co-dependence with other infrastructural services; and vii. The effects of climate change on the long term viability of that infrastructure; and c) Managing urban growth in a coordinated manner to ensure: i. Within areas that have sufficient infrastructure services capacity are provided; or ii. Where infrastructure services can be upgraded or extended efficiently and effectively.; and d) Co-ordinating the design and development of infrastructure with the staging of land use change, including with: i. Structural design and release of land for new urban development; or iii. Structural redesign and redevelopment within existing urban areas.
	82	Policy 3.4.2	Managing infrastructure activities Manage infrastructure activities, to: a) Maintain or enhance the health and safety of the community; and b) Reduce Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects of those activities, including cumulative adverse effects on natural and physical resources; and

MAB-N-534-V1 -16-

		c) Support economic, social and community <u>needsactivities</u> ; and
		d) Improve efficiency of use of natural resources; and
	:	e) Protect infrastructure corridors for infrastructure needs from inappropriate
		subdivision, use and development, now and for the future; and
		f) Increase the ability of communities to respond and adapt to emergencies, and
		disruptive or natural hazard events; and
		g) Protect the functioning of significant infrastructure lifeline utilities and essential
		or emergency services.
83	Policy 3.4.3	Designing lifeline utilities significant infrastructure and facilities for essential or
`[emergency services
1		Design lifeline utilitiessignificant infrastructure, and facilities for essential or
1		emergency services, to:
		a) Maintain their ability to function to the fullest extent possible, during and after
		natural hazard events; and
		b) Take into account their operational co-dependence with other lifeline utilities
		and essential services to ensure their effective operation.
84	Policy 3.4.4	Managing hazard mitigation measures, lifeline utilities significant infrastructure, and
1 0	1 0110 9 0. 1. 1	essential and emergency services
		Protect the functioning of hazard mitigation measures, lifeline utilities, and
		essential or emergency services, including by:
		a) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse
		sensitivity effects; and
		b) Avoiding significant adverse effects on those measures, utilities or services;
		and
		c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on those measures,
		utilities or services; and
		diffuses of services, and d. Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those measures, utilities or
		services, as detailed in Schedule 3; and
1		e) Maintaining access to those measures, utilities or services for maintenance and
		· ·
		operational purposes; and
		f) Managing other activities in a way that does not foreclose the ability of those
85	Objective 2 Et	mitigation measures, utilities or services to continue functioning. Significant Infrastructure of regional and national significance is recognised
00		or managed in a sustainable way
86		
00	S Issue	It is important to recognise and provide for Significant Infrastructure, of regional
		and national significance even though it may result in lecal-adverse environmental
1		effects impacts, or adversely affect other nationally important values. Some
		infrastructure can only be located in particular areas, and it may not always be
1	7 1	possible to avoid significant adverse effects.
87	7 Need	We need infrastructure of regional and national significance that operates
		efficiently and effectively, and recognises other values, including local impacts.
88	Policy 3.5.1	Recognising national and regionaland providing for significance of infrastructure
		Recognise and provide for the national and regional significance of the following
,		infrastructure:
		a) Renewable electricity generation facilities_, where they supply the national
		electricity grid and local distribution network; and
		b) Electricity transmission infrastructure; and
1		c) Telecommunication and radio communication facilities; and
		d) Roads classified as being of national or regional importance; and
		e) Ports and airports; and
		f) Structures for transport by rail and tourism activities.
89	Policy 3.5.2	Managing adverse effects of significant infrastructure that has national or regional
		significance
		Minimise Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from significant infrastructure
		that has national or regional significance,
		by:
		a) Giving Requiring comprehensive alternative site assessments to be provided if
		a new development is proposed that will result in significant adverse effect
		onpreference to avoiding their location in:
-1		i. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous
-		

MAB-N-534-V1 -17-

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		fauna; and
		ii. Outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes; and
		iii. Areas of outstanding natural character; and
		iv. Outstanding water bodies or wetlands; and
		b) Where it is not possible to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above,
		avoiding-minimising significant adverse effects on those values that contribute to
		the significant or outstanding nature of those areas; and
		c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on values; and
		d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those values, as detailed in
		Schedule 3; and
		e) Considering-Enabling infrastructure providers to employ the use of offsetting, or
		other compensatory measures to address, for residual adverse effects on the
******		<u>environmentindigenous biodiversity.</u>
90	Policy 3.5.3	Protecting significant infrastructure of national or regional significance
		Protect infrastructure of national or regional significance, by:
		a) Restricting the establishment of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity
		effects; and
		b) Avoiding significant adverse effects on the functional needs of such
		infrastructure; and
		c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the functional needs
		of such infrastructure; and
		d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in
		Schedule 3; and
		e) Protecting infrastructure corridors for infrastructure needs, now and for the
		future.
91		Energy supplies to Otago's communities are secure and sustainable
92	Issue	Although Otago is rich in renewable energy sources, it is also an importer of fossil
		fuels. Any constraints on energy and fuel supply could affect the way we live and
		are able to respond to disruptive events.
93	Need	We need to reduce our dependency on fossil fuels and improve our energy
		resilience.
94	Policy 3.6.1	Using existing renewable electricity generation structures and facilities
		Give preference to the use of existing structures or facilities to increase the
		region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures
		region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations.
95	Policy 3.6.2	region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation
95	Policy 3.6.2	region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities.
95	Policy 3.6.2	region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that:
95	Policy 3.6.2	region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and
		region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities, that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity.
95 96	Policy 3.6.2 Policy 3.6.3	region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities, that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities
		region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable
		region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by:
		region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities,
		region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities, that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and
		region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse
		region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and
		region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the
		region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the functional needs of that infrastructure; and
		region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the functional needs of that infrastructure; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in
96	Policy 3.6.3	region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the functional needs of that infrastructure; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in Schedule 3.
		region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the functional needs of that infrastructure; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in Schedule 3. Enabling more efficient transport of electricity
96	Policy 3.6.3	region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the functional needs of that infrastructure; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in Schedule 3. Enabling more efficient transport of electricity Enable electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure activities that:
96	Policy 3.6.3	region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the functional needs of that infrastructure; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in Schedule 3. Enabling more efficient transport of electricity
96	Policy 3.6.3	region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the functional needs of that infrastructure; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in Schedule 3. Enabling more efficient transport of electricity Enable electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure activities that:
96	Policy 3.6.3	region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the functional needs of that infrastructure; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in Schedule 3. Enabling more efficient transport of electricity Enable electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure activities that: a) Maintain or improve the security of supply of electricity; or
96	Policy 3.6.3	region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the functional needs of that infrastructure; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in Schedule 3. Enabling more efficient transport of electricity Enable electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure activities that: a) Maintain or improve the security of supply of electricity; or b) Enhance the efficiency of transporting electricity; and
96	Policy 3.6.3 Policy 3.6.4	region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the functional needs of that infrastructure; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in Schedule 3. Enabling more efficient transport of electricity Enable electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure activities that: a) Maintain or improve the security of supply of electricity; or b) Enhance the efficiency of transporting electricity; and c) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity.
96	Policy 3.6.3 Policy 3.6.4	region's renewable electricity generation capacity over developing new structures in new locations. Promoting small and community-scale renewable electricity generation Promote small and community-scale renewable electricity generation activities. that: a) Increase the local community's resilience and security of energy supply; and b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting the generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities Protect the generation capacity of nationally or regionally significant renewable electricity generation activities, by: a) Recognising the functional needs of renewable electricity generation activities, including physical resource supply needs; and b) Restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the functional needs of that infrastructure; and d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in Schedule 3. Enabling more efficient transport of electricity Enable electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure activities that: a) Maintain or improve the security of supply of electricity; or b) Enhance the efficiency of transporting electricity; and c) Avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects from that activity. Protecting electricity distribution infrastructure

MAB-N-534-V1 -18-

1		sensitivity effects; and
		c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from other activities on the
		functional needs of that infrastructure; and
i		d) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those needs, as detailed in
		Schedule 3: and
		1
		e) Protecting existing distribution corridors for infrastructure needs, now and for
-	B II 0 0 0	the future.
99	Policy 3.6.6	Reducing long term demand for fossil fuels
		Reduce the long term demand for fossil fuels from Otago's communities, by:
		a) Encouraging the development of compact and well integrated urban areas, to
		reduce travel needs within those areas; and
		b) Ensuring that transport infrastructure in urban areas has good connectivity, both
		within new urban areas and between new and existing urban areas, by:
		i. Placing a high priority on walking, cycling, and public transport, where
		appropriate; and
		ii. Maximising pedestrian and cycling networks connectivity, and integration with
		public transport; and
		iii. Having high design standards for pedestrian and cyclist safety and amenity;
		and
		c) Enabling the development or upgrade of transport infrastructure and associated
		facilities that:
		i. Increase freight efficiency; or
		ii. Foster the uptake of new technologies for more efficient energy uses, or
		renewable or lower emission transport fuels.
100	Objective 3.7:	Urban areas are well designed, sustainable and reflect local character
101	Issue	In the past, urban development has not always had regard to the local
101	13300	environment, or considered the mobility needs for different people. There are high
1 400		costs to improve buildings and infrastructure to meet modern standards.
102	Need	We need communities that are designed to improve our quality of life and
		resilience and create more attractive opportunities for business investment. We
		need infrastructure that meets modern standards, is future proofed, and is
		affordable.
103	Policy 3.7.1	Using the principles of good urban design
		Encourage the use of good urban design principles in subdivision and
		development in urban areas, as detailed in Schedule 6, to:
		a) Provide a resilient, safe and healthy community, including through use of crime
.1		prevention through environmental design principles; and
		b) Ensure that the built form relates well to its surrounding natural environment,
l		including by:
		i. Reflecting natural features such as rivers, lakes, wetlands and topography; and
		ii. Providing for ecological corridors in urban areas; and
		iii. Protecting areas of indigenous biodiversity and habitat for indigenous fauna;
		and
		iv. Encouraging use of low impact design techniques; and
		v. Encouraging construction of warmer buildings; and
		c) Reduce risk from natural hazards, including by avoiding areas of significant risk;
		and
		d) Ensure good access and connectivity within and between communities; and
		e) Create a sense of identity, including by recognising features of heritage and
		cultural importance; and
		f) Create areas where people can live, work and play, including by:
		i. Enabling a diverse range of housing, commercial, industrial and service
		activities; and
		ii. Enabling a diverse range of social and cultural opportunities.
104	Policy 3.7.2	Encouraging use of low impact design techniques
	,	Encourage the use of low impact design techniques in subdivision and
1	1	
	1	I development, to:
		development, to: a) Reduce potential adverse environmental effects, including on water and air
		a) Reduce potential adverse environmental effects, including on water and air

MAB-N-534-V1 -19-

c) Enhance amenity; or d) Enhance habitat for indigenous species and biodiversit 105 Policy 3.7.3 Designing for warmer buildings Encourage the design of subdivision and development to effects of Otago's colder climate, and higher demand and including by: a) Maximising-optimising passive solar gain; and	reduce the adverse d costs for energy,
Designing for warmer buildings Encourage the design of subdivision and development to effects of Otago's colder climate, and higher demand and including by:	reduce the adverse d costs for energy,
Encourage the design of subdivision and development to effects of Otago's colder climate, and higher demand and including by:	d costs for energy,
effects of Otago's colder climate, and higher demand and including by:	d costs for energy,
including by:	
	uilding legislation.
a) waximising optimising passive solar gain; and	uilding legislation.
	uliding legislation.
b) Insulating to warmer standards than those set under bu	
106 Policy 3.7.4 Designing for good access in public spaces	
Design and maintain public spaces, including streets and	
for a range of uses and meeting the reasonable access a	
sectors within the community , including the young and the	ose with mobility
impairments.	
107 Objective 3.8: Urban growth is well designed and integrates effectively	with adjoining urban
and rural environments	
108 Issue Unplanned urban growth risks exceeding the carrying cap	
infrastructure and services, adversely affecting communit	
unplanned growth places pressure on adjoining productiv	e land, and risks losing
connectivity with adjoining urban areas.	
109 Need We need well designed and integrated urban growth, to a	
affordable infrastructure, and improve resilience. We need	
our natural and physical resources and reduce the effects	s of unplanned growth.
110 Policy 3.8.1 Managing-Providing for urban growth	
Manage-Provide for urban growth and creation of new urban	ban land in a strategic
and co-ordinated way,_by:	_
a) <u>Understanding demand and supply of Managing land u</u>	se to eEnsureing there is
sufficient residential, commercial and industrial zoned lan	nd capacity, to and
catering for that demand-for such land, projected over at-	
and	,
b) Co-ordinating urban growth and extension of urban are	eas with relevant
infrastructure development programmes, to:	
i. Provide infrastructure in an efficient and effective way;	and
ii. Avoid Discouraging additional costs on the public that a	
infrastructure expansion; and	
c) Identifying future growth areas that:	
i. Minimise significant adverse effects on rural-the produc	tivity of the rural and
tourism sectors , including loss of highly valued soils or co	
demand for water and other resources; and	. caming compounts aroun
ii. Can be developed without resulting in significant adver	se effects on Maintain or
enhance any matter of national importance or national sig	
biodiversity, landscape or natural character values; and	grandarioe organicario
iii. Maintain important cultural or heritage values; and	
i <u>ii</u> v. Avoid <u>s</u> land with significant risk from natural hazards	which cannot be
remedied or mitigated; and	or odiniot be
d) Considering the need for urban growth boundaries to d	control potentially
inappropriate urban expansion; and	Some potentially
e) Ensuring efficient use of land; and	
f) Requiring the use of low or no-emission heating system	ns in buildings when
where ambient air quality in or near the growth area is:	is in buildings, when
i. Below standards for human health; or	
ii. Vulnerable to degradation given the local climatic and g	goographical contact; and
g) Giving effect to the principles of good urban design, as	
g) Giving effect to the principles of good urban design, as	o ucianou iri oundulti o ,
	igh onvironmental
h) Giving effect to the principles of crime prevention throu	ign environmental
design.	againt with hereing
i) Ensure sufficient land is supplied for residential uses to	assist with nousing
affordability.	
110 Policy 3.8.2 Controlling urban growth where there are identified urban	1 growth boundaries or
future urban development areas	O maketer control
Where urban growth boundaries, as detailed in Schedule	e o, or tuture urban

MAB-N-534-V1 -20-

	···	,
		development areas, are needed to control urban expansion, control the release of
		land within those boundaries or areas, by:
		a) Staging development, using identified triggers to release new stages for
		development; or
		b) Releasing land in a way that ensures a logical spatial development, and
		efficient use of existing land and infrastructure before new land is released; and
11		c) Avoiding urban development beyond the urban growth boundary or future urban
1		development area, unless there is a shortage of land available for urban
		development.
		Method 2: Regional, City and District Council Relationships
		Method 4: City and District Plans
		Method 5: Regional Policy Statement
1	B !! 000	Method 7: Strategies and Plans (non-RMA)
111	Policy 3.8.3	Managing fragmentation of rural land
,		Manage subdivision, use and development of rural land, to:
		a) Avoid <u>inappropriate</u> development or fragmentation of land, <u>particularly</u> which
		undermines or forecloses the potential of rural land:
II		i. For primary production or tourism; or
1		ii. In areas identified for future urban uses; or
		iii. In areas having the potential for future comprehensive residential development;
		and
		b) Have particular regard to whether the proposal will result in a loss of the
ıl		productive potential of regionally significant highly versatile soils, unless:
1		i. The land adjoins an existing urban area and there is no other land suitable for
ıl		
1		urban expansion. or there is a shortage of land available for urban development;
1		and
1		ii. There highly versatile soils are needed for urban expansion, any change of land
		use from rural activities achieves an appropriate and highly efficient form of urban
.]		development; and
[]		iii. reverse sensitivity effects on rural productive activities can be satisfactorily
		avoided; and
		c) Avoid unplanned demand for provision of <u>public</u> infrastructure <u>investment</u> ,
1		including domestic water supply and waste disposal; and
1		d) Avoid creating significant competing demand for water or other resources.
112	Objective 3.9: H	lazardous substances and waste materials do not pose a significant risk to
		alth or the quality of the environment in Otago
113	Issue	Waste materials risk creating adverse effects on the environment. Hazardous
' ' '	10000	substances have adverse effects on community health and safety
1114	Need	We need to make the best use of our resources and minimise the materials
114	1 1000	
11		disposed of as waste. We need to carefully manage waste materials and
		hazardous substances to avoid creating environmental problems or adversely
1		affecting human health.
115	Policy 3.9.1	Integrating management of hazardous substances and waste
		Promote an integrated approach to the management of hazardous substances
		and waste in Otago.
116	Policy 3.9.2	Managing the use, storage and disposal of hazardous substances, and the
		storage and disposal of waste materials
		Manage the use, storage and disposal of hazardous substances, and the storage
		and disposal of waste materials, to avoid accidental spillage or release of those
		substances and materials, by:
	P	a) Providing secure containment of those substances in case of accidental
	1	spillage; and
	•	b) Minimising risk associated with natural hazard events; and
		c) Avoiding significant adverse effects of those substances and materials on the
		health and safety of people, and on other values; and
		d) Providing for the development of facilities to safely store, transfer, process,
		handle and dispose of hazardous waste and waste materials; and
		e) Ensuring hazardous substances are treated or disposed at authorised facilities,
		in accordance with the relevant disposal instructions; and

MAB-N-534-V1 -21-

_			
			f) Restricting the location of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects
			near:
			i. Authorised facilities for hazardous substance treatment or disposal; or
<u> </u>		B !: 000	ii. Waste transfer or disposal facilities.
1	17	Policy 3.9.3	Identifying contaminated land
Ļ	40	D !! 004	Identify sites of known or potentially contaminated land in Otago.
1	18	Policy 3.9.4	Managing the use of contaminated land
			Manage the use of contaminated land, to protect people and the environment from
			adverse effects, by:
			a) Prior to subdivision or development of potentially contaminated land, requiring
			ensure a site investigation is undertaken to determine the nature or extent of any
			contamination; and
			b) Where there is contamination:
			i. Requiring an assessment of associated environmental risks; and
			ii. Remediating land; and
1			c) Considering the need for ongoing monitoring of contaminant levels and
-	19	Policy 3.9.5	associated risks. Avoiding the creation of new contaminated land
'	19	Fulley 3.9.5	Avoid the creation of new contaminated land which would give rise to risks to
			human health or would measurably degrade natural values.
1	20	Policy 3.9.6	
1.	4 0	Fully 3.9.6	Encouraging use of best management practices for hazardous substance use Encourage the use of best management practices to prevent or mitigate adverse
			effects of the use of hazardous substances on the environment, including reducing their use.
1	21	Policy 3.9.7	Encouraging services for hazardous substance collection, recycling and disposal
'	Z I	Folicy 5.9.7	Encourage the establishment of hazardous substance collection, recycling and disposal end
			recycling services across the region.
1	22	Objective 4.1: I	Public access to areas of value to the community is maintained or enhanced
	23	Issue	Sometimes, public access to areas of value to the community is limited or
'	23	18806	inappropriate
1	24	Need	Access to the natural environment and areas of cultural and historic significance is
'	<u>~</u> T	71000	highly valued by residents and visitors. We need to use the opportunities
			subdivision and development create, to improve access to Otago's natural
			environment, or to limit access to more sensitive places.
1	25	Policy 4.1.1	Maintaining and enhancing public access
			Maintain and_, where possible, enhance public access to the natural environment,
			including to the coast, lakes, rivers and their margins, and areas of cultural or
			historic significance, unless restricting access is necessary to:
			a) Protect public health and safety; or
			b) Protect the natural heritage and ecosystem values of sensitive natural areas or
1			habitats; or
			c) Protect identified sites and values associated with historic heritage or cultural
			significance to takata whenua.
1	26	Objective 4.2:	Significant hHistoric heritage resources are recognised and contribute to the
			ter and sense of identity
1	27	Issue	Sometimes, subdivision, use, and development risk damage to Otago's rich
			historic heritage
1	28	Need	Protection of historic heritage from inappropriate activities is required under the
		11000	1 . retouter or meteric mentage man mapping act activities is required and or the
1		11000	RMA as a matter of national importance.
	29	Policy 4.2.1	
	29		RMA as a matter of national importance.
	29		RMA as a matter of national importance. Recognising heritage themes
	29		RMA as a matter of national importance. Recognising heritage themes Recognise the following elements as characteristic or important to Otago's historic
	29		RMA as a matter of national importance. Recognising heritage themes Recognise the following elements as characteristic or important to Otago's historic heritage:
	29		RMA as a matter of national importance. Recognising heritage themes Recognise the following elements as characteristic or important to Otago's historic heritage: a) Residential and commercial buildings;
- Marian Company	29		RMA as a matter of national importance. Recognising heritage themes Recognise the following elements as characteristic or important to Otago's historic heritage: a) Residential and commercial buildings; b) Māori cultural and heritage values;
	29		RMA as a matter of national importance. Recognising heritage themes Recognise the following elements as characteristic or important to Otago's historic heritage: a) Residential and commercial buildings; b) Māori cultural and heritage values; c) 19th and early 20th century pastoral sites;
	29		RMA as a matter of national importance. Recognising heritage themes Recognise the following elements as characteristic or important to Otago's historic heritage: a) Residential and commercial buildings; b) Māori cultural and heritage values; c) 19th and early 20th century pastoral sites; d) Early surveying, communications and transport, including roads, bridges and routes; e) Early industrial heritage, including mills and brickworks;
	29		RMA as a matter of national importance. Recognising heritage themes Recognise the following elements as characteristic or important to Otago's historic heritage: a) Residential and commercial buildings; b) Māori cultural and heritage values; c) 19th and early 20th century pastoral sites; d) Early surveying, communications and transport, including roads, bridges and routes;

MAB-N-534-V1 -22-

		h) Coastal heritage, particularly takata whenua occupation sites and those associated with early European activity such as whaling; i) Memorials.
130	Policy 4.2.2	Identifying historic heritage Identify historic heritage places and areas of regional or national significance and their values, using the following attributes, detailed in Schedule 7: a) Physical values, including: i. Archaeological information; ii. Architecture; iii. Technology; iv. Scientific; v. Rarity; vi. Representativeness; vii. Integrity; viii. Vulnerability; ix. Context or group; b) Historic values, including: i. People; ii. Events; iii. Patterns; c) Cultural values, including: i. Identity; ii. Public esteem; iii. Commemorative; iv. Education; v. Takata whenua;
131	Policy 4.2.3	vi. Statutory recognition. Managing historic heritage values Manage historic heritage values to perotect and enhance the values of places and areas of historic heritage from inappropriate development, by: a) Recognising that some places or areas are known or strongly suspected of containing archaeological sites, wahi tapu or wahi taoka which could be of significant historic or cultural value; and b) Applying these provisions immediately upon discovery of such hitherto unidentified archaeological sites or areas, wahi tapu or wahi taoka; and c) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on those values which contribute to the area or place being of regional or national significance; and d) Avoiding significant adverse effects on other values of areas and places of historic heritage; and e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those values, as detailed in Schedulo 3; and f) Remediating, when adverse effects on other values cannot be avoided; and g) Mitigating when adverse effects on other values cannot be avoided or remediated; and h) Encouraging the integration of historic heritage values into new activities; and i) Enabling adaptive reuse or upgrade of historic heritage places and areas where heritage values can be maintained.
132	Objective 4.3:	Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production
133	Issue	Semetimes, eExisting businesses activities are susceptible tomay be placed at reverse sensitivity effects, risk by pressure to change particularly when land use changes to activities that may compete or conflict, creating reverse sensitivities.
134	Need	We need some degree of spatial separation of incompatible activities and control over land use change to ensure efficient use of land and continuing economic vitality.
135	Policy 4.3.1	Managing-Protectingfor rural-regionally significant industry activities from inappropriate subdivision. use and development Manage activities in rural areas, to support the region's economy and communities, by: a) Enabling regionally significant industry activities from factorization from from from from from from from from

MAB-N-534-V1 -23-

1	I	activities that augment the rural aconomy; and
		activities that support the rural economy; and b) Minimising the loss of <u>regionally significant</u> soils highly valued for their
		versatility for primary production; and
		c) Restricting the establishment of activities in rural areas that may lead to reverse
		sensitivity effects on regionally significant industry activities; and
		d) Minimising Restricting the subdivision of productive rural land into smaller lots
		that may result in <u>inappropriate</u> rural residential activities; and e) Providing for other activities that have a functional need to locate in rural areas,
		including tourism and recreational activities that are of a nature and scale
		compatible with rural activities.
136	Policy 4.3.2	Managing land use change in dry catchments
100	1 01103 11.0.2	Manage land use change in dry catchments, to avoid any significant reduction in
		water yield, by:
		a) Restricting any extension of forestry activities within those catchments that would result in a significant reduction in water yield, including cumulative
		reductions; and
		b) Minimising the conversion of tussock grasslands to species which are less able
		to capture and hold precipitation.
137	Policy 4.3.3	Recognising and providing for the values of Otago's central business districts
		Recognise and provide for the values of Otago's central business districts,
		including as the primary focal point for social, cultural and economic activities
100	D. II 4.0.4	within a community.
138	Policy 4.3.4	Managing the distribution of commercial activities in larger urban areas Manage the distribution of commercial activities in larger urban areas, to maintain
ıl	ļ	the vibrancy of the Otago's central business districts and support local commercial
1		needs, by:
		a) Enabling a wide variety of commercial, social and cultural activities in the
1		central business districts; and
1		b) Encouraging the adaptive re-use of existing buildings in ways that complement
		commercial functions; and
		c) Avoiding unplanned extension of commercial activities that has significant
		adverse effects on the a central business district, including on the efficient use of
		infrastructure, employment and services; and
400	D-11 4.0.5	d) Enabling smaller centres to service local community needs.
139	Policy 4.3.5	Managing for industrial land uses Manage the finite nature of land suitable and available for industrial activities, by:
		a) Providing specific areas to accommodate the effects of industrial activities; and
		b) Providing a range of land suitable for different industrial activities, including
		landextensive activities; and
1		c) Restricting the establishment of activities in industrial areas that may result in:
		i. Reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities; or
`		ii. Inefficient use of industrial land or infrastructure.
140	Policy 4.3.6	Managing locational needs for mineral and gas exploration, extraction and
		processing
		Recognise the needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to
		locate where the resource exists, and manage them by:
		a) Giving preference to avoiding their location in:i. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous
ļ		fauna; or
		ii. Outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes; or
		iii. Areas of outstanding natural character; or
		iv. Outstanding water bodies; or
		v. Areas subject to significant natural hazard risk; and
		b) Restricting the establishment of those activities in areas used for mineral and
		gas exploration, extraction and processing that may result in reverse sensitivity
1		effects on mineral and gas exploration and extraction activities.
141	Objective 4.4: O available for use	Otago's communities can make the most of the natural and built resources
142	Issue	Many natural and physical resources we rely on for economic activity and
1	1.5040	wellbeing are finite and under pressure from different uses and users.
L	1	, are the grade and the same an

MAB-N-534-V1 -24-

143	Need	We need efficient allocation and use of these resources to maximise socio-
		economic and cultural benefits, as well as sustain environmental wellbeing.
144	Policy 4.4.1	Ensuring efficient water allocation and use
		Ensure an efficient allocation and use of water by:
		a) Requiring that the volume of water allocated does not exceed what is
		necessary for the purpose of use; and
		b) Requiring the development or upgrade of infrastructure that increases use
		efficiency; and
		c) Encouraging collective coordination and rationing of take and use of water
		when river flows or aquifer levels are lowering, to avoid breaching any minimum
		flow or aquifer level restriction; and
		d) Enabling water harvesting and storage, to reduce pressure on water bodies
		during periods of low flows.
145	Policy 4.4.2	Encouraging waste minimisation
		Encourage activities to give effect to the waste minimisation hierarchy of
		responses, by:
		a) Giving preference to reducing waste generated; then
		b) Reusing waste; then
		c) Recycling waste; then
		d) Recovering resources from waste; then
		e) Disposing residual waste to authorised landfill.
146	Policy 4.4.3	Encouraging environmental enhancement
ļ		Encourage activities which contribute to enhancing the natural environment,
		including to:
		a) Improve water quality; or
		b) Protect or restore habitat for indigenous species; or
		c) Regenerate indigenous species; or
		d) Mitigate natural hazards; or
		e) Restore the natural character of wetlands; or
		f) Improve the health and resilience of:
		i. Ecosystems supporting indigenous biodiversity; or
		ii. Important ecosystem services, including pollination; or
		g) Improve access to rivers, lakes, wetlands and their margins; or
		h) Buffer or link ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to
		ecological corridors; or
		i) Control pest species.
147		Adverse effects of using and enjoying Otago's natural and built environment
	are minimised	
148	Issue	Resource use can create adverse effects on other resources, their values and for
		other resource users and the wider community. Otago's significant areas of
		biodiversity and outstanding landscapes, for example, are under pressure from the
ļ		direct effects of human activities, as well as indirect effects, including the spread
		of multiple pest species.
149	Need .	It is important to avoid effects that, individually or cumulatively, degrade Otago's
		natural and built environment, where possible.
150	Policy 4.5.1	Avoiding objectionable discharges
1		Avoid discharges that are objectionable or offensive to takata whenua and the
		wider community, including:
		a) Discharges of human or animal waste:
		i. Directly to water; or
		ii. In close proximity to water; or
		iii. In close proximity to mahika kai sites; or
		b) Discharges of hazardous or noxious substances close to sensitive activities,
		including:
	1	i. Residential activities; or
1		
		ii. Schools and other educational activities; or
		ii. Schools and other educational activities; or iii. Places of public access to the natural environment; or
		ii. Schools and other educational activities; or iii. Places of public access to the natural environment; or iv. In close proximity to mahika kai sites; or
	Policy 4.5.2	ii. Schools and other educational activities; or iii. Places of public access to the natural environment; or

MAB-N-534-V1 -25-

		Apply an adaptive management approach, to address adverse effects that might arise and that can be remedied before they become irreversible, by: a) Setting appropriate indicators for effective monitoring of those adverse effects; and
		b) Setting thresholds to trigger remedial action before the effects result in irreversible damage.
152	Policy 4.5.3	Applying emission standards on domestic fuel burners
102	•	Apply emission standards to domestic heating appliances, to achieve ambient air quality that supports good human health while ensuring homes in Otago have adequate heating.
153	Policy 4.5.4	Minimising soil erosion Minimise soil erosion resulting from activities, by:
		a) Using appropriate erosion controls; and
		b) Maintaining vegetative cover on erosion prone land; and
		c) Remediating land where significant soil erosion has occurred; and
		d) Encouraging activities that enhance soil retention.
154	Policy 4.5.5	Controlling the introduction and spread of pest plants and animals
		Control the adverse effects of pest species, prevent their introduction and reduce
		their spread, to safeguard:
		a) The viability of indigenous species and habitats for indigenous species; or
		b) Ecosystem services that support economic activities; or
	1	c) Water quality; or
		d) Soil quality; or
		e) Human and animal health; or
		f) Recreation values; or
		g) Takata whenua values.
155	Policy 4.5.6	Managing adverse effects from mineral and gas exploration, extraction and
		processing Minimizer advance officers the southeasting output in a set of the set of the southeasting output in a set of the set of th
		Minimise adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of
		minerals, by:
		a) Giving preference to avoiding their location in:
		 i. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna; and
		ii. Outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes; and
		iii. Areas of outstanding natural character; and
İ		iv. Outstanding water bodies; and
		v. Areas subject to significant natural hazard risk;
		b) Where it is not possible to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above,
		avoiding significant adverse effects of the activity on those values that contribute
		to the significant or outstanding nature of those areas; and
		c) Avoiding adverse effects on the health and safety of the community; and
.]		d) Remedying or mitigating adverse effects on other values; and
		e) Assessing the significance of adverse effects on those values, as detailed in
		Schedule-3; and,
		f) Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by
		i. Staging development for longer term activities; and
ıl		ii. Progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.
A. C.		g) Considering the use of offsetting, or compensatory measures, to address for
I		residual adverse effects on the environment; and
		h) Applying a precautionary approach to assessing the effects of the activity,
		where there is scientific uncertainty, and potentially significant or irreversible adverse effects.
156	Policy 4.5.7	Enabling offisetting of indigenous biodiversity
	. oney 4.0.1	Enable offsetting of adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity values, only when:
		a) The activities causing those adverse effects have a functional necessity to
		locate in significant or outstanding areas; and
		b) Those adverse effects cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated; and
		c) These adverse effects do not result in the loss of irreplaceable or vulnerable
		biodiversity.
157	Policy 4.5.8	Providing for Ooffsetting for from adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	i a di di di di di di di di di di di di di

MAB-N-534-V1 -26-

1		Devide for the third for form, the second form in the second for the second form the second fo
		Provide for offsetting fer from adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity, when it is
		enabled, by ensuring that:
1		a) The offset achieves no net loss and preferably a net gain in indigenous biodiversity values; and
ı		b) The offset is undertaken close to the location of development, where this will
	}	result in the best ecological outcome; and
		c) The ecological values being achieved are the same or similar to those being
		lost; and
		d) The positive ecological outcomes of the offset last at least as long as the impact
		of the activity, if practicable.
158	Policy 4.5.9	Offsetting for air quality
		Provide for offsetting of adverse effects of discharges to air on ambient air quality,
		only when:
		a) The ambient air quality of the relevant airshed breaches air quality standards
		for human health; and
		b) Offsetting will reduce the cumulative effect of discharges to air in the relevant airshed by the same, or greater amount, than the proposed discharge; and
		c) Offsetting improves access to reliable and affordable domestic heating in the
		relevant airshed.
159	New Objective	Significant industry activities and physical resources are provided for
160	New Policy	Recognising and providing for significant industry activities and physical resources
		Recognising and providing for significant industry activities and physical
		resources. bv:
		a) Recognising that the use, development and protection of physical resources
		enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural
	:	well-being and for their health and safety:
		b) Protecting significant industry activities from inappropriate subdivision, use, and
		development:
		c) Enabling new and expanded significant industry activities and development that does not have a significant adverse effect on the environment; and providing for
		all other significant industry activities and development if adverse effects on the
		environment are avoided, remedied, or mitigated.
		Simplified a voice of the species of
162	New Method	Regional, city and district councils will ensure Regional and District Plans set
		objectives, policies and methods to:
		a) Recognise that development, use, and protection of physical resources and the
		urban environment enables people and communities to provide for their social.
:		economic. and cultural well-being:
]	b) Protect significant industry activities from inappropriate subdivision, use, and
		development; c) Enable significant industry activities and development that does not have a
		significant adverse effect on the environment:
		d) Provide for urban development and all other significant industry activities and
***************************************		development that does not have a significant adverse effect on any matter of
		national importance or national significance.
	Method 1: Kāi Ta	ahu Relationships
163	1.1	Regional, city and district councils will develop processes to:
164	1.1.1	Establish and maintain effective resource management relationships with Kāi
		Tahu;
165	1.1.2	Have regard to lwi Management Plans;
166	1.1.3	Consult Kāi Tahu in resource management decision-making and implementation.
167	1.1.4 (New	Facilitate efficient and effective processes for applicants to consult Kāi Tahu on
	<u>method)</u>	resource consent applications and private plan change requests
168	1.2	Regional, city and district councils will collaborate with Kāi Tahu to:
169	1.2.1	Identify, and protect from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, places,
•		areas or landscapes of cultural, spiritual or traditional significance to them;
170	1.2.2	Identify, and protect from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, the
		values that contribute to their significance;
L	L	1

MAB-N-534-V1 -27-

474	1400	I land the second and the form of the land
171	1.2.3	Identify areas or values that may contribute to the importance of outstanding;
172	1.2.4	natural features and landscapes, and special amenity landscapes to Kāi Tahu; Determine appropriate naming for places of significance in Otago.
172		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
173	1.2.5 (New method)	Facilitate efficient and effective processes for applicants to consult Kāi Tahu on resource consent applications and private plan change requests
174	1.3	1.3 Regional, city and district councils will:
175	1.3.1	Seek opportunities to assess and improve knowledge of tikaka and the principles
175	1.5.1	of Te Tiriti o Waitangi among staff and stakeholders.
170	1.4	
176		Regional, city and district councils may:
178	1.4.1	Delegate and transfer RMA plan administration functions to an iwi authority, where
470	Mathad 2: Dagi	this provides an efficient and effective service.
179		onal, City and District Council Relationships
180	2.1	Regional, city and district councils together will:
181	2.1.1	Share information on matters of common interest;
182	2.1.2	Work together to ensure RMA plan provisions are complementary for overlapping
		or abutting responsibilities.
183	2.2	Regional, city and district councils may:
184	2.2.1	Establish joint processes for working together on common resource management
		matters or cross boundary issues, such as:
		a) Joint committees;
		b) Joint working groups;
		c) Joint project management;
		d) Joint or combined hearings;
185	2.2.2	Prepare combined regional and district documents;
186	2.2.3	Delegate or transfer RMA functions, where this provides an efficient and effective
		service, from:
		a) One-local-authority-to-another;
		b) A local authority to an iwi authority;
187	2.2.4	Establish joint management agreements with another statutory body (such as Te
		Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu or the Crown);
188	2.2.5	Establish protocols and processes for resolving cross boundary issues through the
		triennial agreement under the Local Government Act 2002.
189	2.3	Regional council may, at the request of city or district councils:
190	2.3.1	Make a regional rule for the purpose of extinguishing existing use rights under
		Section 10 of the RMA to address specific natural hazard risk;
191	2.3.2	Delegate the administration of that regional rule to the city or district council.
192	Method 3: Regi	
193	3.1	Regional Plans will set objectives, policies and methods to implement policies in
	0.1	the RPS as they relate to Regional Council areas of responsibility.
		More specific direction is provided in the following areas:
194	3.1.1	Regional Plans will set objectives, policies and methods to implement Policy 1.2.3
134	3.1.1	by providing for the management of culturally sensitive information and the
		•
		protection of culturally sensitive areas through the use of silent files and heritage
105	212	alert layers by local authorities;
195	3.1.2	Regional Plans will set objectives, policies and methods to implement Policy 1.2.5
		by promoting or restricting access to historic heritage places or areas to ensure
		the values Kāi Tahu associate with these places may be upheld in accordance
		with tikaka Māori;
196	3.1.3	Regional Plans will set objectives, policies and methods to implement Policy 1.1.2
		by having regard to the Te Rūnunga o Ngāi Tahu, Hazardous Substances and
		New Organisms Policy Statement, 2008 when developing objectives, policies and
		methods for the management of hazardous substances and new organisms;

MAB-N-534-V1 -28-

107	3.1.4	Degianal Diana will get chicatives, noticing and methods to implement noticing
197	3.1.4	Regional Plans will set objectives, policies and methods to implement policies
		2.1.1 – 6, 2.2.4, 3.9.4, 4.2.3, and 4.5.1, by including provisions to:
		a) Manage land uses and vegetation removal within the beds of lakes and rivers
		and the coastal environment;
		b) Manage change in river morphology;
		c) Encourage restoration of water margins;
		d) Apply emission standards to domestic fuel burners, that support good human
		health while ensuring homes in Otago have adequate heating;
		e) Managing noise in the coastal marine area;
		f) Identifying, and protecting from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.
		historic heritage places or, areas er landscapes located in the beds of rivers, lakes
		and wetlands or the coastal marine area;
		g) Manage the effects of the use of contaminated land on:
		i) The quality of air, water or land;
		ii) In the coastal marine area, and the beds of rivers, lakes and other waterbodies;
		h) Require solid waste facilities to monitor, record and report on the type and
		amount of material entering the waste stream and solid waste deposited to landfill;
		i) Implement policy 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 by using the criteria when undertaking natural
400		hazard assessments;
198	3.1.5	Regional Plan will set objectives, policies and methods to implement policy 2.1.2
		and 2.3.3 by developing river management strategies, including recommendations
		on:
		a) The management of riparian margins along rivers and lakes;
100		b) The management of bed alterations.
199	3.2	Implementing Regional Plans:
200	3.2.1	Regional council will implement Policies 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 when undertaking natural
004		hazard assessments;
201	3.2.2	Regional council will implement Policy 3.9.3 by investigating land for the purpose
000		of identifying contaminated or potentially contaminated sites.
202	3.3	Monitoring and reviewing Regional Plans:
203	3.3.1	Regional Council will monitor and review regional plans to give effect to its
00.4	M (1 - 1 4 - 0)(-	responsibilities under the RMA.
204		nd District Plans
205	4.1	City and district plans will set objectives, policies and methods to implement
		policies in the RPS as they relate to the City or District Council areas of
		responsibility.
		More specific direction is provided in the following areas:
206	4.1.1	City or district plans will implement Policies 3.2.1 to 3.2.11 by determining the
		appropriate level of regulatory response to natural hazard risk by:
		a) Identifying areas subject to natural hazards in plans and/or natural hazard
		registers and databases;
		b) Applying the plan principles to the management of recently identified natural
1		hazards;
	1	c) Considering the use of adaptive management techniques;
207	4.1.2	City or district plans will implement Policy 3.8.1 by putting conditions on
		development and subdivisions consents, and in district plans, on the type of
		heating systems allowed, consistent with ORC's discharge rules;
208	4.1.3	City or district plans will implement Policy 4.5.1 by including provisions to manage
		the discharge of dust associated with earthworks and land use
1		
209	4.1.4	City or district plans will implement Policy 4.3.2 by including provisions managing
209	4.1.4	City or district plans will implement Policy 4.3.2 by including provisions managing land use in dry catchments where this will impact on water yield; Include subdivision and infrastructure design standards to recognise the access

MAB-N-534-V1 -29-

	T	needs of different sections of the community, including the mobility impaired, the
		elderly and children;
211	4.1.6	City or district plans will implement Policy 2.2.11 by maintaining and where
		possible enhance access to surf breaks of national importance;
212	4.1.7	City or district plans will implement Policy 3.9.2 including by managing the actual
		or potential adverse effects of the use or storage of hazardous substances,
		including on:
		a) Other land use activities;
		b) The health and safety of the community;
		c) Groundwater protection, or community water supplies;
		d) Amenity values, and community and takata whenua resources,
		cultural and spiritual values;
		e) Other activities or environmental values as a result of location in
		hazard prone areas;
213	4.1.8	City or district plans will implement Policy 3.5.2 by providing for and managing the
		land use effects associated with the establishment of waste management activities
		and facilities;
214	4.1.9	City or district plans will implement Policy 4.3.2 by:
		a) Including accidental discovery protocols as conditions on consent for
		earthworks or other activities that may unearth archaeological features providing
		for activities which contribute to the retention of historic heritage places, areas or
		landscapes, including maintenance and seismic strengthening;
		b) Providing for the recording of culturally sensitive information and the protection
		of culturally sensitive areas through the use of silent files, heritage alert layers or
		other methods satisfactory to Kāi Tahu
215	4.1.10	City or district plans will implement Policy 1.2.5 by making allowance for native
		reserves to be used in the manner intended by the Crown at the time of their
		establishment, including Papakāika and marae related activities;
216	4.1.11	City or district plans will implement Policy 1.2.3 and 1.2.4 by promoting or
		restricting access, as required by circumstances, to historic heritage places and
		areas and identified sites in accordance with tikaka Māori
217	4.1.12	City or district plans may implement Policy 3.8.2 by:
		a) Establishing urban growth boundaries where required to manage pressure for
		urban development;
		b) Ensuring urban growth boundaries contain sufficient capacity, when measured
		district wide, to accommodate 10 years urban growth based on demographic
		growth projections;
240	4.0	c) Requesting the ORC to include urban growth boundaries in the RPS
218	4.2	Implementing District Plans
219	4.2.1	City or district councils will implement Policies 3.2.2 and 3.2.3, to the extent
220	4.2.2	applicable, when undertaking natural hazard assessments;
220	4.2.2	City or district councils will implement Policies 2.2.1, 2.2.3, 2.2.5 and 2.2.8 to
		assess the values of places of potential significance to inform the decision making
221	4.2.3	Oity or district councils will implement Policy 4.2.2 by including accidental
44 I	4.2.3	City or district councils will implement Policy 4.2.3 by including accidental discovery protocols as conditions on consent for earthworks or other activities that
222	4.2.4	may unearth archaeological features; City or district councils will implement Policies 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 3.8.1 and 3.8.2 by
LLL	1.2.4	preparing structure plans for large scale land use changes;
223	4.2.5	City or district councils will implement Policy 4.2.3 by ensuring methods for
223	4.2.0	protecting culturally important sites are culturally appropriate;
224	4.2.6	
224	'1.∠.0	City or district councils may implement Policies 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 by:

MAB-N-534-V1 -30-

		a) Requiring site specific investigation where there is limited information available
		on natural hazard or climate change risk or effects;
		b) Requesting the regional council develop a regional rule for the purpose of
		extinguishing existing use rights under Section 10 of the RMA to address specific
		natural hazard risk;
225	4.2.7	City or district councils may implement Policy 1.2.4 and 4.1.1 by including
		conditions to maintain or enhance access to the natural environment or sites of
		cultural significance.
226	4.3	Monitoring and reviewing city and district plans:
227	4.3.1	City and district councils will monitor and review regional plans to give effect to its
228	Mothod 5: Poo	responsibilities under the RMA. gional Policy Statement
229	5.1	Regional Policy Statement
230	5.1.1	City or district councils may:
		a) Implement Policy 3.8.2 by requesting the regional council include urban growth
	<u> </u>	boundaries in the Regional Policy Statement;
231	5.1.2	The regional council may:
		a) At the request of city or district councils, include urban growth boundaries,
		future urban development areas or their equivalent in the RPS, where:
		i) Those urban growth boundaries are necessary to sustainably manage urban
		growth within the district;
		ii) The boundaries are robust in terms of providing sufficient capacity for 10 years
		urban growth;
		iii) Those urban growth boundaries are consistent with the policy direction of the
		RPS in terms of priorities for the management of environment and natural
		hazards;
		b) Administer a change to the RPS where the relevant city or district council
		identifies a need to modify existing urban growth boundaries to maintain a
		minimum of 10 years capacity for urban growth.
232	Method 6: Res	search, Monitoring and Reporting
233	6.1	Identification of important resources
234	6.1.1	Regional, city and district councils will:
		a) Work collaboratively to identify the landward extent of the coastal environment;
235	6.1.2	Regional, city and district councils, in their areas of responsibility, will identify:
		a) Significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitat of indigenous fauna;
		b) Areas of outstanding natural character in the coastal environment;
		c) Outstanding natural features, and outstanding natural landscapes and
		seascapes;
		d) Special amenity landscapes;
		e) Outstanding water bodies;
		f) The values of water margins critical to threatened or rare indigenous flora and
		fauna;
		g) Regionally significant soil resources:
		h) Significant infrastructure:
236	6.1.3	Regional council will:
_00	0.1.0	a) Identify airsheds based on geographical and physical boundaries, for the
		management of air quality;
		b) Identify dry catchments and areas of tussock grasslands where rules are
		required by TAs to manage water quantity;
007	0.4.4	c) Identify highly valued soil resources;
237	6.1.4	Regional council will engage with Kāi Tahu to:
		a) Identify the cultural values of resources and requirements for customary uses;

MAB-N-534-V1 -31-

		b) Identify wāhi tupuna and the values that contribute to their significance,
		including sites and landscapes of cultural significance to Kāi Tahu such as wāhi
		tapu and other elements identified in schedule 1C.
238	6.2	Research
239	6.2.1	The regional council will:
		a) Undertake investigation for the identification of catchment values, and the
		resources and processes those values depend on, with a particular focus on:
		i) The interconnections between water bodies, including coastal water;
		ii) The role of river and catchment morphology and natural functioning in
		supporting those values;
		iii) The maintenance and enhancement of indigenous biodiversity and ecosystem
		health;
		iv) Erosion risk mitigation;
		v) Providing for the natural functioning of rivers and lakes;
		b) Identify the values of Otago's coast, and the processes and
		resources those values are dependent on;
		c) Identify airsheds based on geographical and physical boundaries,
İ		for the management of air quality;
		d) Investigate and provide guidance on:
		i. The inventory and mapping of Otago's soil resources;
		ii. The location and extent of high class and versatile soil in Otago;
		iii. Identification of threats to the life-supporting capacity of Otago's soil
		resources;
		iv.
		e) Develop and maintain a register of sites of known or potentially contaminated land in Otago. Share information regarding Otago's soil resources and
		contaminated land with city and district councils;
		f) Provide city and district councils with regional data on the quantity and
		composition of waste entering the waste stream and being disposed for strategic
		forecasting and planning;
		g) Undertake research, in collaboration with local authorities and other
		stakeholders as appropriate, into natural hazards and climate change in Otago;
		h) Support city and district councils with information on natural hazards for:
		i) The preparation of district plan reviews or changes;
		ii) Inclusion in Land and Project Information Memoranda;
		i) Collect, centralise and share information on erosion-prone land in Otago;
		j) Collect, centralise, and make available any information on the expected effects
		of climate change in Otago.
240	6.2.2	Regional, city and district councils will:
		a) Research and share information relevant to the effects of land use on water,
		including:
		i) The values supported by the catchment;
		ii) Riparian vegetation cover or any land cover which contributes to supporting
		freshwater values, such as tussock grasslands;
		iii) Land use changes which might have significant effects on freshwater values;
		iv) Areas particularly sensitive to land use changes, such as sensitive aquifers and water-short catchments;
		v) The effects of land use on erosion;
		b) Research and share information relevant to the effects of land use on coastal
		values and coastal network infrastructure with city and district councils, including:
		i) Coastal values;
L	L	1) Codetta values,

MAB-N-534-V1 -32-

<u> </u>	T	ii) Coastal hazards;
		iii) Riparian vegetation cover or any land cover which contributes to supporting
		coastal values, or mitigating coastal hazards;
		iv) Land use changes which might have significant effects on coastal values or the
		consequences of coastal hazards;
		v) Areas particularly sensitive to land use changes.
241	6.2.3	City and district councils will:
		a) Research demographic changes within the district, including the relationship
		between housing demand and population growth, and residential capacity within
		existing urban areas.
		b) Share information with other local authorities on relevant regional rules, when
		approving a land use, development or subdivision by consent, including:
		i) Rules on discharges to water, or to land in circumstances which may result in
		contaminant entering water;
		ii) Rules on discharges to air;
		iii) Rules on discharges to land;
		iv) Provide information to the regional council, on any land use, development or
		subdivision approved by consent, which have the potential to adversely affect air
		quality and breach regional rules
242	6.3	State of Environment reporting
243	6.3.1	Regional, city and district councils will:
		a) Carry out state of the environment reporting
244	6.4	RMA plan effectiveness reporting
245	6.4.1	Regional, city and district councils will:
		a) Include indicators for determining plan effectiveness in all plans developed
		under the RMA, including the RPS;
		b) Report on the efficiency and effectiveness of plans based on those indicators.
246	6.5	Plan implementation reporting
247	6.5.1	Regional council will:
İ		a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan
		objectives, policies and methods
248	6.5.2	City and district councils will:
		a) Monitor and report publicly on the achievement of regional and district plan
		objectives, policies and methods.
249	Method 7: Strate	gies and Plans (non-RMA)
250	7.1	Natural hazard strategies
251	7.1.1	Regional, city and district councils may:
		a) Prepare strategies or other similar documents to assist in the:
		i) Management and reduction of natural hazard risk;
		ii) Adaptation to, and mitigation of, climate change;
		b) Develop community relevant responses to the impacts of natural hazards and
		climate change in Otago, in collaboration with the relevant local authority, key
		stakeholders and affected community.
252	7.2	Air Strategy
253	7.2.1	Regional, city and district councils may:
		a) Jointly develop and implement, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, a
		strategy for:
		i) The upgrading of housing stock and their thermal envelopment;
		ii) The reduction of domestic emissions to air.
254	7.3	Regional Plan Land Transport will set objectives, policies and methods to
		implement policy 3.4.1–2, 3.5.1, 3.7.1 and 3.7.4 with a particular focus on:
255	7.3.1	Enhancing road safety;
	1	

MAB-N-534-V1 -33-

256	7.3.2	Ensuring travel needs in Otago are met;
257	7.3.3	Enabling increased freight efficiency;
258	7.3.4	Managing Otago's public transport services.
259	7.4	Pest management strategy
260	7.4.1	The regional council will:
		a) Develop and implement a pest management strategy, for the control of pest
		species, including those which:
		i) Have adverse effects on the natural character of the coastal environment;
		ii) Have adverse effects on significant indigenous biodiversity;
		iii) Have significant adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity;
		b) Have regard to indigenous biodiversity values when preparing any Regional
		Pest Management Strategy and prioritising pest management activities, including:
		i) Any areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of
		indigenous fauna;
		ii) Any local indigenous biodiversity strategies
261	7.5	Pan-regional pest management strategy
262	7.5.1	The regional council may:
		a) Develop a joint pest management strategy with neighbouring regions.
263	7.6	Urban stream plans
264	7.6.1	District and city councils may:
		a) Develop and implement urban stream restoration plans, for the restoration of
		the natural character and natural functioning of urban streams.
265	Method 8: Educa	ation and Information
266	8.1	Providing public information
267	8.1.1	Regional, district and city councils may:
		a) Provide information and education about the maintenance,
		restoration and enhancement of indigenous ecosystems and
		habitats;
		b) Provide guidance on:
		i) Natural hazard risk responses;
		ii) Ways to adapt to, and mitigate the effects of, climate change;
		iii) The benefits of natural features and systems in mitigating
		natural hazards.
268	8.1.2	Regional council will:
		a) Educate and provide available information on:
		i) Natural hazards;
		ii) Rainfall and river flow;
	:	iii) Climate change.
		b) Provide guidance on:
		i) Measures to mitigate erosion risks resulting from land uses;
		ii) Riparian margin management, especially on flooding and erosion risks;
		iii) Measures to maintain or enhance soil quality;
		iv) Discharge management, including on reducing domestic discharges to air;
		v) The management of diffuse discharges to water;
		vi) Waste management.
		c) Provide information material on:
		i) The ecosystem services derived from indigenous biodiversity;
		ii) On the benefits of riparian margin management, especially on flooding and
		erosion risks
269	8.1.3	City and district councils will:
		a) Collate and make available any information on the projected demographic
		changes to local communities;
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

MAB-N-534-V1 -34-

b) Provide available natural hazard information through the Land (LIM) Information Memorandum (PIM) process; c) Provide available information on known or potentially contaminated s through the Land (LIM) and Project Information Memorandum (PIM) pro 270 8.1.4 City and district councils may: a) Provide information and guidance on crime prevention through envir design and urban design principles to inform local development propos	and Project
c) Provide available information on known or potentially contaminated s through the Land (LIM) and Project Information Memorandum (PIM) pro 270 8.1.4 City and district councils may: a) Provide information and guidance on crime prevention through envir	
through the Land (LIM) and Project Information Memorandum (PIM) pro 270 8.1.4 City and district councils may: a) Provide information and guidance on crime prevention through envir	
270 8.1.4 City and district councils may: a) Provide information and guidance on crime prevention through envir	
a) Provide information and guidance on crime prevention through envir	ocess;
11 1	
design and urban design principles to inform local development propos	
	als;
b) Provide information and guidance on urban design techniques to res	pond to the
different access requirements or needs of the community;	
c) Provide information and guidance on design techniques to enable ac	daptive
reuse of buildings;	
d) Provide guidance material for water conservation and the efficient do	omestic use
of water;	
e) Provide guidance on measures for increased energy efficiency and e	energy
conservation;	
f) Provide guidance on opportunities for the development of small scale	renewable
electricity generation.	
271 Method 9:	
Funding	
272 9.1 Providing financial support	
273 9.1.1 Regional, city and district councils may:	
a) Establish and administer funds to provide public access or services	to sites of
significance on privately owned land;	
b) Fund community groups and projects with aims that complement RF	25
objectives and policies.	· ·
274 Method 10:	
Service	
Provision	
275 10.1 Public Services	
	a to their
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according	g to their
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities	g to their
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation	g to their
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion	
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including government agencies and other interested parties, on resource manage	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including government agencies and other interested parties, on resource managematters;	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including government agencies and other interested parties, on resource managematters; 280 11.1.2 Regional, city and district councils may:	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including government agencies and other interested parties, on resource managematters; 280 11.1.2 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for:	g central
Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities The state of the	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including government agencies and other interested parties, on resource manag matters; 280 11.1.2 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents;	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including government agencies and other interested parties, on resource manage matters; 280 11.1.2 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including government agencies and other interested parties, on resource managematters; 280 11.1.2 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including government agencies and other interested parties, on resource management matters; 280 11.1.2 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to improve energy efficiency;	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including government agencies and other interested parties, on resource managematters; 280 11.1.2 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to improve energy efficiency; iii) The implementation of the waste hierarchy throughout the	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including government agencies and other interested parties, on resource managematters; 280 11.1.2 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to improve energy efficiency; iii) The implementation of the waste hierarchy throughout the region;	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including government agencies and other interested parties, on resource manage matters; 280 11.1.2 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to improve energy efficiency; iii) The implementation of the waste hierarchy throughout the region; iv) National guidance on managing natural hazards, and	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including government agencies and other interested parties, on resource manag matters; 280 11.1.2 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to improve energy efficiency; iii) The implementation of the waste hierarchy throughout the region; iv) National guidance on managing natural hazards, and mitigating and adapting to climate change;	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities 277 Method 11: Advocacy and Facilitation 278 11.1 Promotion 279 11.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will work with stakeholders, including government agencies and other interested parties, on resource manage matters; 280 11.1.2 Regional, city and district councils may: a) Advocate for: i) Initiatives and proposals which support or complement the goals of the RMA, RPS and supporting documents; ii) Subdivision and building design that increases passive solar gain and uses higher levels of insulation in buildings to improve energy efficiency; iii) The implementation of the waste hierarchy throughout the region; iv) National guidance on managing natural hazards, and mitigating and adapting to climate change; v) Legislative change to improve resilience and reduce the risk	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities	g central
276 10.1.1 Regional, city and district councils will provide public services according functions, roles and responsibilities	g central

MAB-N-534-V1 -35-

		i) Promote interactions and partnerships within and between
		communities, businesses and organisations;
		ii) Support self-sufficiency;
		iii) Improve disaster readiness, response and recovery;
		iv) Enable opportunities for improvements to be made following a
		disaster event;
		v) Contribute to the retention of historic heritage places, areas or
		landscapes, including maintenance and seismic strengthening;
		c) Encourage an approach to resource management that assists in
		reducing individual and community natural hazard risk and in
		reducing the effects of climate change.
281	11.1.3	Regional, city and district councils may:
		a) Advocate for the development, upgrade or maintenance of
		infrastructure, when it will enhance Otago's communities' wellbeing
		or health and safety;
		b) Promote subdivision and urban development that responds to
		and anticipates the changing demographic needs of the local
		community;
		c) Advocate for the development of infrastructure and services to
		provide for hazardous substance collection, disposal and recycling
		services across the region;
		d) Promote the development and adoption of best practice guidelines
		for the use and management of hazardous substances, and a
		reduction in hazardous substance use.
282	11.1.4	City and district councils will:
		a) Promote the integration of new development with existing areas through the
		use of elements that reflect local character;
		b) Encourage building design in commercial areas to be designed to facilitate
		adaptive reuse over time;
		c) Ensure consideration of orientation and design for solar gain in subdivision and
		building design;
		d) Advocate for the establishment of solid waste management and disposal
		facilities
283	11.2	Facilitation
284	11.2.1	Regional, city and district councils will:
		a) Facilitate the restoration of natural wetlands or construction of artificial
		wetlands, particularly when it contributes to the:
		i) Management of diffuse discharges to water;
		ii) Protection or restoration of indigenous species;
		iii) Mitigation of natural hazards;
		iv) Restoration of the natural character of wetlands;
		b) Facilitate the restoration or enhancement of riparian margins, particularly when
		they:
		i) Improve the health and resilience of ecosystems supporting indigenous
		biodiversity;
		ii) Restore or rehabilitate indigenous biodiversity and natural character;
		iii) Contribute to a safe network of active transport infrastructure;
}		iv) Improve access to rivers, lakes, wetlands and their margins;
i		
		v) Mitigate risks of erosion;
		c) Facilitate initiatives that support:
		1 · -

MAB-N-534-V1 -36-

		iii) Maintenance or enhancement of coastal values, including restoration or rehabilitation of the natural character;
		· ·
		iv) The protection or restoration of the significant values of wetlands;
		v) Co-ordination of the services provided by operators of lifeline utilities, essential
		and emergency services across and beyond Otago;
		vi) Energy conservation and efficiency, at a community or individual scale;
		vii) Small scale renewable electricity generation;
		d) Facilitate coordination between significant infrastructure lifeline utilities and
		significant community facilities used for emergency management, including by:
		i) Recognising the interconnections between significant infrastructure lifeline
		utilities;
1		ii) Encouraging any development or upgrade of infrastructure which would resolve
		potential weaknesses in emergency management.
285	11.2.2	Regional council will:
İ		a) Facilitate the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of freshwater and coastal
		habitats, particularly when it:
		i) Encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species;
		ii) Buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to
		ecological corridors;
		iii) Maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services;
		b) Facilitate the control of pest species, including wilding pines, particularly when it
		contributes to the protection or restoration of :
		i) Outstanding or amenity landscapes;
}		ii) Indigenous species;
		c) Facilitate the establishment of:
		i) Water management groups that co-ordinate the exercise of water-related
		consents;
		ii) Water allocation committees for the management of water allocation in case of drought.
286	11.2.3	Regional, city and district councils may:
		a) Facilitate the planning for community infrastructure, when it would increase the
		efficiency of water use;
		b) Facilitate negotiations with landowners for public or Kāi Tahu access to sites of
		significance that do not have suitable access.
287	Schedule 1	-
1	Takata whenua	
	values and	
,	interests	
288	Schedule 2	=
	Statutory	
	acknowledgeme	
289	nt areas Schedule 1A	Specify or identify "other cultural values" referred to in other parts of the RPS
290	Schedule 3	Delete. OR if retained:
-00	Significance	
	threshold	
		Amend provisions so consistent with case law
		insert new criteria to reflect the need to consider the ability for the effect to be
		offset or compensated and to reflect environmental/planning context on a case-by-
		case basis. For example:
		11. Ability for offsetting or compensation
		The extent to which the adverse effect can be directly offset or otherwise
		compensated, and consequently reducing the significance of the effect.
·		

MAB-N-534-V1 -37-

· [T	
		12. Environmental Context
		The degree of change in social, economic, cultural, or ecological conditions, and
		the extent to which these conditions can absorb that change.
		13. Matters of national importance and national significance.
		The extent to which the adverse effect changes a value recognised as a matter of
		a national importance under section 6 of the RMA.
		The extent to which the adverse effect is provided for, or is contrary to, any matter
		of national significance specified in a NPS or the NZCPS.
		of Hadishar alginitodrice appointed in a 141 of and 14201 c.
004		
291	Schedule 4 Criteria for the	-Delete Schedule 4
	identification of natural features	
292	and landscapes Schedule 5	
202	Criteria for the	=
	assessment of	
	the significance	
	of indigenous	
	vegetation and	
	habitat of	
	indigenous	
	fauna	
293	Schedule 6	Delete Schedule 6
	Urban form and	
	design	
294	Schedule 7	_
	Matters for the	_
	identification of	
	historic heritage	
	values	
295	Schedule 8	Delete Schedule 8-
	Urban growth	
	boundaries	
296	Appendix 1	Delete Appendix 1
	Statutory	
	Framework	
297	Appendix 2	Delete Appendix 2 or Amend Appendix 2 to identify the principles of the Ttreaty of
	Te Tiriti o	Waitangi that are to be applied when giving effect to the Otago RPS
-	Waitangi	
298	Glossary	Define Significant infrastructure – include lifeline utilities and any infrastructure
		considered to be of regional or national significance
-		
299	Closson	Define Cignificant Community Facilities include to 1995 a 1995 and 1995
299	Glossary	Define Significant Community Facility – include facilities that provide essential community services
		Community Services
300	Glossary	Define Urban
301	Glossary	Define or identify Regionally Significant Soil Resource – include all soil
		resources intended to be managed by the PRPS
302	Glossary	Define Regionally Significant Industry Activity – include any activity associated
		with tourism, education or primary production
		de constant de con
303	Glossary	Define Hard mitigation measures

MAB-N-534-V1 -38-

304	Glossary	Amend definition of "kai tahu" to clarify if has the same or different meaning as
		"Ngai Tahu", having particular regard to the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act
		1998 and other planning documents outside the Otago Region (for example the
		Canterbury and Southland Regional Policy Statements).
305	Glossary	Introduce all terms listed in the Te Reo Glossary (so that there is a single
		Glossary)
306	Glossary of Te	Delete – include these terms in the Glossary
	Reo Terms	

MAB-N-534-V1 -39-